AD-A273 353

Technical Report 978

Micro Computer Feedback Report for the Strategic Leader Development Inventory

James E. Hopkins
U.S. Army Research Institute

May 1993





United States Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

73 1: 30004

U.S. ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

A Field Operating Agency Under the Jurisdiction of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

EDGAR M. JOHNSON Acting Director

Research accomplished under contract for the Department of the Army

Battelle, Inc.

Technical review by

Thomas O. Jacobs Edgar Johnson DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 5

Acces	ion For
DTIC	o moded
By Distrib	ution /
A	valiability Codes
Dist	Avail and for Special
A-1	í

NOTICES

DISTRIBUTION: Primary distribution of this report has been made by ARI. Please address correspondence concerning distribution of reports to: U.S. Asmy Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, ATTN: PERI-POX, 5001 Eisenhouer Ave, Alexandria, Virginia 2233?-5600.

FINAL DISPOSITION: This report may be destroyed when it is no longer needed. Please do not return it to the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.

NOTE: The findings in this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position, unless so designated by other authorized documents.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and re-rewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Heedquarters Services, Directorate for information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Judghway, Suite 1204, Aritington, VA 22282-4382, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (8764-9188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	3. REPORT TYPE AN	ID DATES COVERED						
	1993, May	Final	Jun 92 - Aug 92					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE			5. FUNDING NUMBERS					
Micro Computer Feedback	DAAL03-91-C-0034							
Leader Development Inven		-0	62785A					
•			791					
6. AUTHOR(S)			2405					
Hopkins, James E. (ARI)	•		TCN 92-272					
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME	(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION					
U.S. Army Research Insti	• •	ral and	REPORT NUMBER					
Social Sciences								
ATTN: PERI-RO			ARI Technical Report					
5001 Eisenhower Avenue	978							
Alexandria, VA 22333-560								
9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY	NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER					
Army Bossonsk 0554 B	D 10011 D		AGENCY REPORT HOMBER					
Army Research Office, P.(Park, North Carolina 27)	ch Triangle	<u> </u>						
raik, North Carolina 2/	709-2211							
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES TOOLS								
lask			ervices Agreement issued					
by Battelle, Research Tr		NC 2//09. Con	tracting Officer's					
Representative, Thomas O	. Jacobs.							
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STAT	EMENT		12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE					
Approved for public rele	ase:							
distribution is unlimited								
			Į į					
			j					
13 ADETO ACT (14 200			L					
13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)								
This report describ	es the FeedBack micro	o computer pro	gram written to print					

This report describes the FeedBack micro computer program written to print reports for participants who have responded to the preliminary form of the Strategic Leader Development Inventory (SLDI). The SLDI is a self-assessment inventory enabling comparison of self-ratings on a number of positive and negative leadership dimensions with those from former superiors, peers, and subordinates. The final form of the SLDI is now being developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences (ARI) Strategic Leadership Technical Area, in collaboration with the U.S. Army War College and the Industrial College of the Armed Forces.

In its present form, the FeedBack program produces a 2-page assessment containing eight graphs for each participant, reflecting self-ratings compared with those from others. Future plans call for revision of the SLDI based on factor analysis of data obtained during academic year 1992. The revision will produce SLDI forms with fewer items and a cleaner factor structure. The revised feedback will then require modification of the code described in this report.

14. SUBJECT TERMS			15. NUMBER OF PAGES
Strategic Leader Dev	elopment Inventory Con	mputer	172
Printer Control Lang	uage As	sembler	16. PRICE CODE
Leadership	AS		
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT
Unclassified	Unclassified	Unclassified	Unlimited

Micro Computer Feedback Report for the Strategic Leader Development Inventory

James E. Hopkins
U.S. Army Research Institute

Strategic Leadership Technical Area Thomas O. Jacobs, Chief

Manpower and Personnel Research Division Zita M. Simutis, Director

U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22333-5600

Office, Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel Department of the Army

May 1993

Army Project Number 2Q162785A791

Manpower, Personnel, and Training Enhancing the continued growth of leadership skills is a central element in the Senior Service College mission. Feedback from others is a useful tool for that purpose.

The Strategic Leadership Development Inventory (SLDI) is a questionnaire designed to obtain feedback from seniors, peers, and subordinates on dimensions of leader actions and attributes thought to be important for senior leader development. In practice, perceptions from each of these sources can be compared both among themselves and with perceptions of the individual who provides a self-description. The comparison can provide insights about an individual's "blind spots" and indications about how future development might be guided.

A crucial element using the SLDI is the cost-effective generation of feedback to leaders in a form that truly aids understanding and development. The present report documents the development of software that will accept formatted data from a mark-sense scoring machine, perform the statistical computations necessary to develop feedback sheets for individual students, and then print the sheets.

This work was made possible by the U.S. Army Summer Associateship Program for High School Science and Mathematics Faculty, through which expertise was made available for the critical software development part of the project.

EDGAR M. JOHNSON

Acting Director

As a member of the Largo High School Mathematics Department, I participated in the U.S. Army Summer Associateship Program for High School Science and Mathematics Faculty. My summer associateship was supported by the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, Strategic Leadership Technical Area, Dr. T. O. Jacobs, Chief, under the auspices of the U.S. Army Research Office Scientific Sciences Program administered by Battelle.

I wish to express my appreciation to Dr. Jacobs and Dr. Stewart for allowing me to be part of the Strategic Leader Development Inventory project. They told me what they wanted the FeedBack program to accomplish and gave me the responsibility of completing the task.

MICRO COMPUTER FEEDBACK REPORT FOR THE STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Requirement:

To develop an automated capability for generating completed feedback forms for Senior Service College students who had completed (and on whom former superiors, peers, and subordinates had completed) the Strategic Leader Development Inventory (SLDI).

Procedure:

The SLDI was generated from descriptions of effective and ineffective senior leader behavior. Content analysis of these descriptions generated dimensions that were then represented by logical clusters of items. These items made up the preliminary form of the SLDI. To provide feedback to participating students, code was written to accept data files generated from scanning scoring sheets. The code computes quartile points for all four data distributions and then prints feedback sheets showing the distribution of responses for each dimension; first, second, and third quartiles; the individual's self-rating; and the rating of that individual by former superiors, peers, and subordinates.

Findings:

The individual may thus compare himself or herself with others in the same class, and with the perceptions of these significant others from whom data were obtained about himself or herself.

Utilization of Findings:

The feedback system was used for the academic year 1992 classes at the U.S. Army War College and the Industrial College of the Armed Forces. It will be revised as the SLDI is revised for academic year 1993 and subsequent years, based on factor analysis of 1992 data, and will become operational at both as an additional tool for leader development.

MICRO COMPUTER FEEDBACK REPORT FOR THE STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY

CONTENTS					·										-							
																						Page
INTRODUCT	TION		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	1
SLDI DATA	FILE	s.	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	1
FEEDBACK	DOCUM	ENT	ATI	ON	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
APPENDIX	A.	SAM	IPLE	E F	EEI	BAC	K G	RA	APH	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	A-1
C	в.	DES	CRI	PT:	ION	1 OF	SI	נסי	[•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	B-1
	c.	CON	VEF	(TI	NG	THE	PC	S	FI	LE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	C-1
	D.	FOR	rams	F	OR	FEE	DBA	CK	כ ב	ΑT	Ά	FI	LE	s	•		•		•	•		D-1
	E.	LOC		NG.	WC	RDP	ERF	EC	T'	s •	PR •	IN	TE	R.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	E-1
	F.	-	TAMS		OR •	FEE	DBA	CK	۲ v •	'AR	IA	BI.	E	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	F-1
	G.		IRCE GRA		DDI	E FO	R I	HE	e F •	EE	DE •	AC	ĸ.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	G-1

MICRO COMPUTER FEEDBACK REPORT FOR THE STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY

INTRODUCTION

The Strategic Leader Development Inventory (SLDI) is currently under development by the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences (ARI), Strategic Leadership Technical Area (SLTA), in collaboration with the U.S. Army War College (USAWC) and the Industrial College of the Armed Forces (ICAF). The SLDI is a self-assessment survey to enable participants to learn more about themselves.

Participants in the SLDI complete a self-assessment survey and select three superiors, three peers, and four subordinates to evaluate them. After all the surveys are completed, the participants receive a report summarizing the results. The SLDI reports enable the participants to learn how they are perceived by their superiors, peers, and subordinates. Coupling these reports with their own ratings, the participants can develop a better understanding of their strengths and weaknesses.

My assignment was to write a micro computer program that would print graphs for the SLDI reports. Because the SLDI is designed to provide the participants with information about themselves, I chose to name the micro computer program FeedBack.

The FeedBack program produces a 2-page assessment containing eight graphs. Each graph displays a participant's evaluation and the average rating of his or her peers, superiors, and subordinates. The first page contains four positive factor graphs entitled the Success Factors. The second page contains four negative factor graphs entitled Failure Factors. Appendix A contains a sample of the FeedBack graphs.

Accompanying the FeedBack graphs is a summary of the goals of the SLDI and the characteristics included in each factor. A copy appears in Appendix B. In addition to the written description, the participants discuss their assessments in group forums.

SLDI DATA FILES

Before the SLDI answers are ready for the FeedBack program, they must be processed by two other computer programs. An optical scanner transfers the data from the answer sheets to a computer disk. A statistical program is used for factor analysis and to compute the average score used by the FeedBack program.

I helped compile the computer data from the SLDI answer sheets for the ICAF class of 93. An optical scanner at the Army War College was used to read the answer sheets. Each side of the answer sheet was read into a separate ASCII data file. I used the following names for the data files: Self_IA, Self_IB, Self_II, Super_I, Super_II, Peer_I, Peer_II, Subor_I, and Subor_II. The "I" in the file name means part one of the SLDI data or the positive questions. The "II" on the file name means part two of the SLDI data or the negative questions. The "Self" part one data is in two files because there were more than 100 questions. Self_IA contains the answer to the first 100 questions. Self_IB contains the answers beginning with question 101.

The information from one answer sheet became a single line in the data file. The first three digits of the line are the participant's identification number (ID). The first answer will be in column 4, the next answer in column 5, etc. The scanner converted the letters from the answer sheet into numbers (A = 5, B = 4, C = 3, D = 2, E = 1). A space means no answer was given, and an underline means the scanner could not determine the answer.

The optical scanner does a good job, but there are going to be mistakes in the data files. I used an ASCII text editor to correct data errors. Most of the errors were the result of human mistakes, like marking two answers to the same question. This would appear in the data file as an underline. This type of error occurs when an answer is changed and the first answer is not completely erased. I used the original answer sheet to determine the desired response. If one mark is not darker than the other, the underscore is converted to a space, meaning no answer.

I checked the first three digits of each line to make sure it was a valid ID number. Errors occur when the participant forgets to bubble in the ID number on the answer sheet. This then appears as three spaces at the beginning of the data line. I located the original answer sheet and added the missing ID number to the data file.

I discovered that the scanner made errors. The most common error occurred when an answer was left blank. The scanner always marked a blank answer with a space. Sometimes the scanner added an extra space to the data line. The extra space moves all the other answers one digit to the right. The answers do not match the questions. Fortunately this type of error is easy to detect. The number of answers in each data line are the same, therefore each data line should be the same length. I used an ASCII text editor to check the end of each line. If a line was not the correct length, I compared the scanned answers to the original answer sheet to locate the error.

Analysis of the answers was accomplished with the statistical program "SPSS." I created a DERAIL file by combining all the part II files into one data file named DERAIL. Before combining the data files, I inserted a letter after the ID number. The letter is needed to identify the data as Self, Peer, Superior, or Subordinate. I used "A" for Superior, "B" for Peer, "C" for Superior, and "D" for Self. I recommend that in the future SPSS use the four separate part II files as input. This change will eliminate the need for creating a DERAIL file.

The SPSS analysis of the data created two data files containing average scores for the FeedBack program. Names of the Feedback data files must end with ".POS" for the Success Factors and ".NEG" for the Failure Factors. The NEG file created by SPSS was ready for printing using the FeedBack program.

The POS file had extra data and was edited using an ASCII text editor. Appendix C contains instructions for converting the POS file to the format needed by the FeedBack program. I recommend that in the future SPSS create a POS file without the extra data. The correct format for the POS and NEG FeedBack data files is listed in Appendix D.

FEEDBACK DOCUMENTATION

I wrote the FeedBack program using 8086 micro assembler language. It will operate correctly on a computer using an MS DOS or a compatible operating system. The FeedBack program is designed to print FeedBack graphs on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet or compatible printer. A compatible printer must support Hewlett Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL).

The FeedBack program is menu driven using a Lotus style menu bar. The first line of the menu lists the commands and the second line is a sentence describing the highlighted command. An information box at the bottom of the screen provides instructions for operating the menu bar.

An important feature of the FeedBack program is the use of the <Esc> key to cancel a command. Users feel in control of the program when they can undo a command by pressing the <Esc> key.

Between the Menu Bar and the program title there is a two line Program Status Display. If a data file is open, it will show the file name and the number of ID's contained in the file. Before the graphs can be printed, the data file must be ranked to compute the percentiles. The Program Status Display informs the user if the percentiles are computed. It also lists the status of the selected printer port. It must say "printer is ready" before the report can be printed.

The term "printer is ready" is misleading. It means there is a peripheral attached to the LPT port that is ready to receive data. FeedBack assumes the peripheral is a printer. If the user is not sure which port the printer is using, there are two choices. The easiest may be the trial and error method. Make sure the printer is turned on and use the "LPT" command to select one of the three parallel ports. If FeedBack says the "printer is ready" try printing a report.

Another method to locate the printer port is to examine a program that uses the printer. The most common printing program is a word processor. Use the word processors documentation to learn what port the word processor is using. See Appendix E for instructions on using WordPerfect to learn the printer port assignment.

If the printer is connected to one of the COM ports, the DOS "MODE" command can be used to redirect LPT1 to the desired COM port. Consult the DOS documentation for instructions on use of the "MODE" command. After LPT1 has been reassigned, FeedBack will think it is sending data to LPT1 but DOS will be redirecting the output to the assigned COM port. The ICAF graphs for the class of 93 were printed using a computer with a Zenith DOS operating system. The Zenith "CONFIGUR" command was used to redirect the LPT1 output to the desired COM port.

When using the FeedBack program with a monochrome monitor, check to see if the words in the second line of the menu are clearly displayed. If the words are difficult to

read, restart FeedBack with the command "FeedBack m". Some laptop computers use monochrome monitors but operate in a color video mode. The "m" command can be used to force the Feedback program into the monochrome mode.

When beginning the FeedBack program, the user should select the "File" command which allows FeedBack to locate the SPSS files containing the report data. The name of the "Positive Factors" data file ends with ".POS". The name of the "Failure Factors" data file name ends with ".NEG". Both data files are stored in ASCII and can be read using an ASCII text editor. WordPerfect can import the file as a DOS text file. I recommend not saving the file from WordPerfect. The data file will be damaged if WordPerfect splits any of the data lines.

A data line in the FeedBack file begins with a three digit identification number (ID) ranging from "001" to "999". The FeedBack program reads the data file one line at a time. If the first three digits of the line are an ID number, the program assumes the line is a data line. See Appendix D for the format of the data line.

After selecting a data file, it must be ranked to allow FeedBack to compute the percentiles needed to produce the printout. The "Rank" command also locate any values that are larger than 5.0 or smaller than 1.0. in the data file. If an error is found, the user will be shown the offending data and given its row and column position in the data file. An ASCII text editor can be used to correct any errors. After the errors are corrected, use FeedBack to rank the file again before printing.

In an ID data line, the values are a three digit ASCII number. To save space the decimal point is left out so 2.35 will appear as "235". Feedback rounds all of its input to two digits. "235" would become "2.4" and "234" would become "2.3". Feedback does all its error checking on the rounded numbers not the original data values. Therefore a 5.01 is out of bounds but the rounded value is not, so the value would be accepted. A 5.05 would round to 5.1 and would be an error.

If the rank command completes its task without any errors, the ranking information is added to the end of the data file. By appending the ranking data to the file, it allows the ranking command to be skipped the next time the data file is used. The ranking information will appear at the end of the data file as one long line of numbers. The ranking data line will always begin with an ID number of "000" which is a reserved ID number and must not be assigned to a participant. The format for the ranking data line is listed in Appendix F.

When viewing the data file with a text editor it is advisable to remove the rank data line. Many text editors will split the rank data into two or more lines. The FeedBack program expects the data in one long line. The easiest way around this potential problem is to erase the rank data line and use the FeedBack program to rank the file again.

It is possible to rank a file more than one time without removing the old "000" data line. The last ranking will be the one used to print the graphs. The ranking information

will not be saved in the data file if an error is detected. If a FeedBack data file has more than one "000" data line, I suggest removing all the "000" lines and asking FeedBack to rank the file.

Programming for future expansion was a high priority in the design of the FeedBack program. Because the SLDI is under development it will continue to change and the FeedBack program will need to be updated. The names of the current factors can be changed using an ASCII text editor. Increasing the number of factors requires making small changes in many sections of the source code. It will take approximate three days to update the source code to increase the number of factors.

I believe the SLDI has great potential. The survey questions must be improved to produce a wider range of statistically stable factors. The FeedBack program has the potential to become an expert system producing graphs and individualized analysis.

APPENDIX A:

Sample FeedBack Graphs

STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY

ID Number: 101	on &	Buccess Factors 8cored: 08/25/92
DIMENBIONS:	Raw Scores:	-Below Average Better Than Most The Best
CONCEPTUAL BFFECTIVENESS	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates	
	Raw Scores:	1
TEAM BUILDING	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates	
	Raw Scores:	1
STRATEGIC POTENTIAL	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates	
PERFORMANCE UNDER STRESS	Peers	
	• 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	The state of the s

A2

STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY

ID Mumber: 101	*a*	Pailure Pactors	Scored: 08/24/92
DIMENSIONS:	Raw Scores:	-Never Occasionally	Always -
LIMITED PERSPECTIVE	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates		
	Raw Scoross	*	\$ ·
BOCKNTRIC	Peers Peers Superiors Subordinates		
	Raw Scores:	1	
CARBRIST	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates		
	Raw Scores:	1 2 3	
Unpropessional	Self Peers Superiors Subordinates		
	• = Score	= 25% = 50% - , J. & and	- 5 - NGO 3-

APPENDIX B:

Description of SLDI

STRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY (SLDI)

GENERAL: There are three levels of leadership: <u>Direct. Senior.</u>
and Strategic. <u>Direct</u> leaders command units -- battalions,
squadrons, ships, and, in some instances, branches or
directorates. <u>Senior</u> leaders operate at a level higher. They
command <u>organizations</u> and face problems much broader in scope and
complexity. Their leadership becomes <u>indirect</u>. You get things
done by working through a large number of "others". You can't
personally influence everything that needs to be done. <u>Strategic</u>
leaders command Joint/Combined operations. They are even more
removed from the direct action. These are three and four star
billets and civilian equivalents.

Your selection for attendance at a Senior Service College (SSC) signifies you have been successful <u>direct</u> leaders. The SSC aids you in making a critical transition -- from the <u>Direct</u> to the <u>Senior</u> leadership level. It also exposes you to guest speakers and other experiences so that you can see what the requirements of <u>Strategic</u> leaders are.

A specific rationale is behind the development of this instrument and two theories support the rationale. The specific rationale and two theories will be briefly explained. Then, each factor assessed with the SLDI is described.

SPECIFIC RATIONALE FOR THE SLDI: The SLDI is an assessment tool. You learn more about yourself with the data it provides. The logic behind the SLDI is very simple. You must accurately know yourself before your can accurately assess and understand the strengths and weaknesses of others. You cannot be a good leader without adequate self-knowledge.

You must know yourself for another important reason. You cannot develop yourself without this information. This will probably be your final school assignment. Development beyond this assignment will be your responsibility.

The SLDI taps multiple <u>frames of reference</u>: Yours and those of your peers, subordinates, and superiors. You can "triangulate" from these builtiple perspectives to form a more rounded and accurate understanding of your strengths and weaknesses.

THEORIES UNDERLYING THE SLDI: Elliot Jaques' and Robert Kegan's theories underlie the SLDI's factors we'll define later.

Jaques' theory states individuals vary in ability to deal with abstraction and complexity in thought processing. Direct, senior, and strategic landers must use successively more complex thought processing because the conceptual demands of the positions they occupy become progressively more difficult. The problems to be solved become more and more unstructured or non-routine.

Senior and strategic leaders must develop a vision of desired future states, develop plans to achieve them, and proactively manage the process of getting there. How far you can project plans ahead for your work is an indicator of the complexity you bring to the job. Table 1 summarizes the variables being described here. It shows the timespans -- "planning horizons" -- associated by organizational level using the Army as an example. Business organization equivalents are also shown.

The state of the s			
TIMESPAN	WORK LEVEL	MILITARY	BUSINESS
50 YRS	VII	ARMY (General)	CORPORATION
20 YRS	VI	CORPS (Lt. General)	GROUP
10 YRS	ν	DIVISION (Maj. General)	STRATEGIC UNIT
5 YRS	IV	BRIGADE (Brig General/ Colonel)	GENERAL MANAGEMENT
2 YRS	, III	BATTALION (Lt. Colonel)	OPERATING UNIT
1 YR	II	COMPANY (Captain)	SECTION
3 MTHS	I	PLATOONS SQUADS (NCOs)	SUPERVISORS, OPS CLERKS

Table 1. LEVELS OF WORK

Research suggests the transition from Work Level III to IV is critical and difficult to make. You have been conditioned in your career to be good at leading directly. It is challenging to learn indirect leadership skills. You will be facing problems too complex for you to solve on your own. The SLDI is intended to aid the transition process. To make the other major transition, from work level V to VI and VII, you will most likely be on your own.

Kegan's theory is about emotional maturing. It specifies where one's self-definition comes from. Kegan believes there are six stages of maturity (stage 0 thru V). We won't describe them all, only the two we have found apply to SSC students and more senior officers. These are stages III and IV. Based on

empirical research done at ICAF and the Army War College, we can predict that most of you are in transition between these two stages and some have reached the more advanced stage (IV).

If you are in stage III, you are not fully capable of seeing yourself as you really are. What you think are "good" and "bad" person characteristics and qualities are defined by your organization and by the society you live in. People in stage III are sometimes called "organization men or women." They respect their contemporaries, appreciate mutual and reciprocal relationships, can become a part and product of "group think" (they will not usually take on positions contrary to the norm for fear of rejection and ridicule) and otherwise define themselves as their context defines them. True self-perception, what they are actually like, is lost in an external "ideal". They are not yet emotionally ready to develop a definition and an identity of themselves apart from their primary reference group.

For you to reach stage IV, being fully capable of self-definition, you must accurately understand yourself as you are. Acceptance and accountability are vital keys. You can accomplish this through a process Kegan, Lewis, Kuhnert and Maginnis refer to as "De-Centering." This means stepping "outside" yourself to see yourself as others see you. Their perceptions may be different than yours, but still valid. You must be able to accept without defensiveness the differing perceptions of others and synthesize them to form a more objective, holistic "picture" of yourself. The SLDI has been designed to aid in developing this more objective, holistic "picture".

Research suggests that cognitive and emotional development are not independent. They are inter-related. SSC students need to advance to the fourth level of cognitive and ego development to be effective problem solvers at the senior leadership level. Otherwise, they cannot "see" problems objectively (and, thus, define them correctly) or have the thinking capacity to deal with them effectively.

SLDI FACTORS.

Through an analysis process we identified four "SUCCESS" and "FAILURE" factors from the questions you and your superiors, peers, and subordinates answered. SUCCESS factors are those things that, if developed well, can lead to successful performance in successively higher positions. FAILURE factors are practices that could lead to what has been called "De-Railment", failure to achieve the potential one has. The four SUCCESS factors are called:

O <u>Conceptual Effectiveness</u>.

Broad Perspective -- understands the

perspectives of superiors, how the mission of own unit meshes with that of others, values long range planning, and thinks strategically.

Conceptual Grasp -- understands complex situations, is comfortable with paradox and contradiction, and can pinpoint cause and effect relationships in complex situations.

Time Horizon -- develops long-term objectives and anticipates resources for achieving them, has a good sense of how future world events may affect the military and works to insure own initiatives are carried out by successors.

Analytic Clarity -- can work from the abstract to the concrete. This means developing a concept and then making it a reality - gets to the heart of the matter quickly and sorts out what is important from what isn't.

Conceptual Flexibility -- willing to adjust quickly when obstacles are encountered, has an understanding that guidelines are not fixed or rigid, remains focused when the unexpected occurs, and changes courses of action when new information emerges.

Conceptual Complexity -- views all sides of a problem and alternative ways of solving them, manages more than one project at a time, considers many contingencies when making operational plans, envisions multiple courses of action when considering various scenarios, and integrates own plans with those of other units.

Personal Objectivity -- has a good grasp of personal strengths and weaknesses, maintains own objectivity when others get caught up in the heat of the moment and has a coherent rationale for own actions.

O Team Building.

Judgement/Character -- able to judge quality in others, provides wise counsel to others, maintains a balance between work and personal life, has a good, non-hostile sense

of humor, shows confidence and humility, puts mission before career, and sets high but realistic standards.

Communication Effectiveness -- keeps subordinates informed and encourages them to express disagreement. You are able to understand subordinates' points of view and their problems. You are willing to tell subordinates things they might not want to hear about themselves and help them to understand the bigger picture, maintain a sincere interest in what others have to say, are approachable, and listen well.

Team Orientation -- actively works to build effective teams without loosing sight of individuals. Empower others to accomplish the mission and recognizes good performers from those that only "look" good. Works hard for subordinates, backs them when appropriate, delegates authority and responsibility, and shows interest in their professional development.

Creates Good Work Climate -- does not play favorites, resolves conflict among subordinates and gains their trust and support. Creates a supportive work context, treats subordinates fairly, helps them learn from mistakes and able to get them to be effective without the use of rank or position.

Drive/Energy Level -- has high energy level and enthusiasm, a strong work ethic, hangs in there when things get tough, engenders enthusiasm in subordinates.

O Strategic Potential.

Manages Self-Development -- seeks to become knowledgeable in areas outside current job responsibilities; works to correct own weaknesses; manages own career direction; solicits feedback to grow professionally; optimistic about the future.

Shows Cultural/Political Sensitivity -persuades others to support desired actions,
knows who to talk to to get things done,
shows judgement in politically sensitive

matters, recognizes the unique concerns of minorities and women in and outside of the military culture, accepts the fact that politics are a key part of organizational life, recognizes the potential impact of the external political environment on own plans and programs and accepts community standards as legitimate constraints on personal behavior.

O <u>Performance Under Stress</u>. Seizes opportunities when they arise, takes calculated risks, takes charge in crisis situations, works well under pressure, and dependable in key situations.

The four FAILURE factors are:

O <u>Limited Perspective</u>. This factor is related to the first positive factor, but it is not necessarily "the other side of the coin". It is defined by six dimensions which are described below. Lower scores are preferred.

Technical/Tactical Incompetence -- fails to achieve technical competence in new areas, fails to get the facts straight, shows lapses of common sense, ignores important details, judged by others as being generally technically ineffective.

Insulated -- inaccessible to subordinates, generally is unapproachable, favors management by memorandum rather than through face-to-face communication, works within a very limited "inner circle," is secretive -- unwilling to share thoughts with others.

Indecisive -- shrinks from making hard decisions. Easily influenced by what others think -- particularly by higher ranking officials, reluctant to make a decision without achieving a consensus, fails to stay focused on primary issues. In short, likes to "play it safe."

Narrow Perspective -- cannot develop a long-term vision, tied to standard ways of doing things, parochial -- would have a hard time adapting to a multi-agency or joint environment, has difficulty being political when necessary, tends to get bogged down in details.

Lacks Conceptual Grasp -- crisis oriented -- always putting out "brush fires", reactive rather than proactive, prefers to work on one project at a time and be linear rather than multi-linear and integrative.

Dependent on Clear Structure -- needs extensive guidance to get things done, displays generally an intolerance of uncertainty, looks for the perfect solution to problems.

O Egocentric.

Self-Centered -- likes to draw attention, is arrogant and thinks the rules apply only to others, holds to own position even in the face of contradicting information, takes special privileges, impressed with own rank and status.

Defensive -- has difficulty recognizing own limitations, will not admit to not having all the answers, suspicious of others, reacts negatively to dissenting opinions.

Disregards Others -- criticizes subordinates in front of others and generally "talks down" to them, tends to take credit for others' work, and berates others even for honest mistakes.

Temperamental -- acts impulsively and easily looses control, looses temper easily, jumps to conclusions, makes snap judgements about people.

Micromanages -- gets bogged down in details, nit picks about what others have done, insists on precision in trivial matters.

Inflexible -- wants everything done own way, generally autocratic in dealing with subordinates.

Untrusting -- has hidden agendas, fails to meet established deadlines, gossips and complains about others behind their back, is vindictive, tolerates back stabbing, encourages destructive competition among subordinates.

- O <u>Careerist</u>. Looks out for self more than for others, puts own career and interests ahead of the goals of the organization and promoting professional development of others. Will not "rock the boat" when needed. Lets others take the heat for failures. Willing to abuse subordinates to further career.
- O <u>Unprofessional</u>. Behaves with questionable ethics, uses foul language excessively, fails to maintain physical fitness, and "falls on sword" over unimportant issues.

INTERPRETING THE SLDI SUMMARY DATA SHEETS.

Two Data Sheets summarizing your scores on the SLDI accompany this hand-out. One covers the SUCCESS factors and the second one covers the FAILURE factors.

The average score for self, peers, superiors, and subordinates is shown for each SUCCESS and FAILURE factor. "diamond" shows the average of items for you, and your peers, superiors, and subordinates on each factor. These averages are specific to the particular individuals that provided assessments for you. Pay particular attention to these averages -- they are a "benchmark" specific to YOU. Pay attention to the degree of each rating (whether it is "high or low" to identify strengths and weaknesses) and to the discrepancies between your assessments of self and the assessments of each of the other reference groups. Large discrepancies mean that others are not perceiving you as you perceive yourself. This can be a problem for reasons already stated. On the other hand, you may have intentionally caused the discrepancies because you made a conscious decision to portray yourself differently to each of the reference groups. You may be the only one who can assess what the reasons for any large discrepancies between how you rated yourself and others rated you.

The light and dark shaded bars are used to display normative information. These bars show the range of scores across all respondents of each type. Also coded within each bar are the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles. This allows you to see where the scores you provided about yourself, by your peers, superiors, and subordinates are located with respect to all such ratings provided for the entire class of '93. A legend defining the percentiles is at the bottom of each summary sheet. Anchors for the factor rating scale are shown at the top of each summary. Note that for the SUCCESS factors, higher scores are better. For the FAILURE factors, lower score are better.

APPENDIX C:

Converting the POS File

Strategic Leader Development Inventory

For the ICAF data printed in August of 92 the SPSS program created a POS data file with the format listed below. This file was edited before it can be used by the FeedBack program. I used an ASCII text editor to move and delete some columns. See Appendix D for the correct format of the POS and NEG data files.

```
Original New
Columns Columns
                                 range: '001' to '499'
           1-3 ID number
  1-3
                           raw scores format: 2.03 will be "203"
        delete Self on Conceptual Effectiveness (Self vs Peers)
  4-6
        delete Self on Team Building
                                                     (Self vs Peers)
  7-9
                                                     (Self vs Peers)
                 Self on Strategic Potential
 10-12 10-12
 13-15 delete Self on Performance Under Stress (Self vs Peers)
                 Self on Conceptual Effectiveness (Self vs Sup.)
 16-18
        4-6
 19-21 delete Self on Team Building
                                                      (Self vs Sup.)
 22-24 delete Self on Strategic Potential (Self vs Sup.)
25-27 delete Self on Performance Under Stress (Self vs Sup.)
 28-30 delete Self on Conceptual Effectiveness (Self vs Sub.)
                                                      (Self vs Sub.)
                 Self on Team Building
 31-33
        7-9
 35-36 delete Self on Strategic Potential
                                                      (Self vs Sub.)
                 Self on Performance Under Stress (Self vs Sub.)
 37-39 13-15
 40-42 16-18 Peer mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
 43-45 19-21 Peer mean on Team Building
 46-48 22-24 Peer mean on Strategic Potential
 49-51 25-27 Peer mean on Performance Under Stress
                 Superiors mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
 52-54 28-30
 55-57 31-33
58-60 34-36
61-63 37-39
                 Superiors mean on Team Building
                 Superiors mean on Strategic Potential
                 Superiors mean on Performance Under Stress
                 Subordinates mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
 64-66 40-42
                 Subordinates mean on Team Building
 67-69 43-45 Subordinates mean on Team Building
70-72 46-48 Subordinates mean on Strategic Potential
73-75 49-51 Subordinates mean on Performance Under St
                 Subordinates mean on Performance Under Stress
```

APPENDIX D:

Format for FeedBack Data Files

Strategic Leader Development Inventory

Line format of input ASCII data files:

DOS File name: *.POS = Positive Factors data file.
Columns format for a each data line of the .POS data file:

Columns	
1-3	ID number range: '001' to '999'
	raw scores format: 2.03 will be "203"
4-6	Self on Conceptual Effectiveness (Self vs Superiors)
7-9	Self on Team Building (Self vs Subordinates)
10-12	Self on Strategic Potential (Self vs Peers)
13-15	Self on Performance Under Stress (Self vs Subordinates)
16-18	Peer mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
19-21	Peer mean on Team Building
22-24	Peer mean on Strategic Potential
25-27	Peer mean on Performance Under Stress
28-30	Superiors mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
31-33	Superiors mean on Team Building
34-36	Superiors mean on Strategic Potential
37-39	Superiors mean on Performance Under Stress
40-42	Subordinates mean on Conceptual Effectiveness
43-45	Subordinates mean on Team Building
46-48	Subordinates mean on Strategic Potential
49-51	Subordinates mean on Performance Under Stress

DOS File name: *.NEG = Negative Factors data file Columns format for a each data line of the .NEG data file:

```
Columns
 1-3
         ID number
                        range: '001' to '999'
                        raw scores format: 2.03 will be "203"
 4-6
         Self on Limited Perspective
 7-9
         Self on Egocentric
10-12
         Self on Careerist
13-15
         Self on Unprofessional
16-18
         Peer mean on Limited Perspective
19-21
         Peer mean on Egocentric
22-24
         Peer mean on Careerist
25-27
         Peer mean on Unprofessional
28-30
         Superiors mean on Limited Perspective
31-33
         Superiors mean on Egocentric
34-36
         Superiors mean on Careerist
37-39
         Superiors mean on Unprofessional
40-42
         Subordinates mean on Limited Perspective
43-45
         Subordinates mean on Egocentric
46-48
         Subordinates mean on Careerist
49-51
         Subordinates mean on Unprofessional
```

APPENDIX E:

Locating WordPerfect's Printer Port

To use WordPerfect to discover the printer port assignment use following steps:

1. Start the WP program.

If you make a mistake in steps 2 - 5 use the F1 key to cancel the command.

- 2. Use the Shift-T7 command to bring up the print menu.
- 3. Use the "S" command to display the Select Printer screen.
- 4. Use the "Edit" command listed at the bottom of the screen.
- 5. The edit screen lists the current port assignment on the upper half of the screen. It should say port: LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3.

If it says COM1 or COM2 FeedBack cannot be used on this computer unless the DOS 'MODE' command has been used to reassign the LPT port to the listed COM port.

- 6. To return to the main screen without making any changes to WordPerfect, press the F1 key until the word processing screen appears.
- 7. Use the F7 command to exit WordPerfect.

APPENDIX F: Format for FeedBack Variable Strings

Strategic Leader Development Inventory

Offsets in data files, [FileBuf] and [PerCnt] memory strings

••••							
Data Fil (3 ascii	e Columns: bytes)	[FilleBuf] (3 ascii bytes)	Low	[Pe High	rCnt) Med	25%	75%
1-3	ID number	0 - 2		(250	ii wo	rds)	
		Self Data Locati	ons				
4-6	Self Diml	3 - 5	5	7	9	11	13
7-9	Self Dim2	6 - 8	15	17	19	21	23
10-12	Self Dim3	9 - 11	25	27	29	31	33
13-15	Self Dim4	12 - 14	35	37	39	41	43
		Peers Data Locati	.ons				
16-18	Peer Diml	15 - 17	45	47	49	51	53
19-21	Peer Dim2	18 - 20	55	57	59	61	63
22-24	Peer Dim3	21 - 23	65	67	69	71	73
25-27	Peer Dim4	24 - 26	75	77	79	81	83
		Superiors Data Loc	cation	B			
28-30	Supr Diml	27 - 29	85	87	89	91	93
31-33	Supr Dim2	30 - 32	95	97	99	101	103
34-36	Supr Dim3	33 - 35	105	107	109	111	113
37-39	Supr Dim4	36 - 38	115	117	119	121	123
		Subordinates Data	Locati	ODS			
40-42	Subd Diml	39 - 41	125	127	129	131	133
43-45	Subd Dim2	42 - 44	135	137	139	141	143
46-48	Subd Dim3	45 - 47	145	147	149	151	153
49-51	Subd Dim4	48 - 50	155	157	159	161	163

APPENDIX G:

Source Code for the FeedBack Program

```
James E. Hopkins
 :FeedBack.ASM
                         Summer 1992
;A program to print Strategic Leader Develoment inventory's
;self feedback reports on a HP Laser Jet printer.
     MODEL small
     STACKSIZE
                     EQU
                             2024
     .STACK STACKSIZE
     INCLUDE FBD.ASM
                                               data for printer proc
     INCLUDE FBR.ASM
                                               :ranking procedures
     INCLUDE FBA.ASM
                                               print procedures
     INCLUDE FBB.ASM
                                               :printer subroutines
     INCLUDE FBM.ASM
                                               :menu procedures
     INCLUDE FBT.ASM
                                              :title procedures
     INCLUDE FBU.ASM
                                               ;universal procedures
     INCLUDE FBS.ASM
                                               ;select file procudures
     INCLUDE FBF.ASM
                                              :file procudures
     INCLUDE FBE.ASM
                                              edit path procedures
     INCLUDE FBN.ASM
                                               ;input ID number proc
     .DATA
                                         :the data segment.
ErrCode db
                                           ;ret error mag to DOS
note: If Debug is ON the printing time will be twice as long.
Debug db
                                           :0 = OFF Other = ON
:video data
Vidmode db
               0
                                           :video mode
vidpage db
              0
                                           :video page
videurs dw
             0
                                          ;cursor type
vidfont dw
                                          :font size
             0
vidattr db
            07h
                                          :default Lt White/Black
vidbord db
             07h
                                           :border color
:Color variables
Color db
             07h
                                           :active color
System db
                                            :default Lt White/Black
              07h
Menu db
                                           :Menu main color
Normal db
              07h
                                            :Main display screen
HiLite db
                                         :display screen titles
MenuMes db
                                            ;menu messages line
                0
Warning db
              0
                                           :accent color
Border db
                                          :display screen box
:Memory Block variables
VarSeg dw
              0
                                           :seg of var mem block
DirSea dw
              0
                                           :sea of dir mem block
                                           number of files 0-250;
MaxFile db
              0
MaxDim db
               0
                                           :number of diminisions
BarPos dw
              0101h
                                             :position of hillte bar
```

```
:Data file variables
              '.POS'.0
                                            :Positive dim data type
PosTyp db
                                            :Derailment dim data
NegTyp db
               '.NEG'.0
FITTYP db
             '.SLD'.0
                                          ;file type
                                              :ASCILZ file name
             '???????.SLD'.0
FleNa db
SearNa db
              "???????SLD'.0
                                               :ASCIIZ file name
                                          :file handle
FlieHd dw
                                         :0 = default, 1 = A etc
FileDr db
             0
                                          :0 = FALSE Other = TRUE
DataEr db
             0
                                          :0 = FALSE Other = TRUE
EOF db
             0
Report db
                                          :0 = Pos. Other = Neg.
             0
                                          :0 = NO Other = YES
Ranked db
                                           :number of ID's in file
MaxNo dw
:buffer used for data storage:
                                             ;file data input
            192 DUP (0h),0h
Filbuf db
: Lowest, Highest, Median, 25th and 75th persentiles for 4 groups
; and 4 dimensions = 160 bytes
:Data format: 0Dh,0Ah,I,D,#,lowest, highest, median, 25%, 75% etc stored in ASCII
PerCnt db
             192 DUP (0h),0h
;Printer port (the program expects an HP Laser Jet assigned to a parallel port)
LPT dw
                                          :default = LPT1
:0 = LPT1, 1 = LPT2, & 3 = LPT3
;Path Editor variables
Path db
             82 DUP (0h)
input db
             82 DUP (0h)
                                            input ASCIIZ string.
Search db
              82 DUP (0h)
Digit db
                                         :0 = OFF Other = ON
Insert db
                                         :0 = OFF Other = ON
                                          :0 = OFF Other = ON
EndFld db
;Sound string
               6000.2.4500.2.0
Beep
        dw
     .CODE
                                         ;the code segment
MAIN:
:---- Determine Color and Graphics Mode
                                            ;get data segment
     MOV
             AX,@data
     MOV
             DS.AX
                                            put in data segment reg
                                                :define default colors
     CALL COLOR MODE
     CALL TEXT VIDEO
                                              :save default settings
    -- Main procedure for FeedBack
     CALL INTERRUPT HANDLER
                                                   :INT23 & INT24 handlers
     CALL
           RELEASE MEM
                                                :release unused memory
           Error
     JC
                                         :display Dos error
                                              ;Program's MAIN LOOP
     CALL MAIN MENU
     JC
            Error
                                         ;display Dos error
                                              :close SLDI file if open
     CALL CLOSE FILE
                                         ;display DOS error.
     JC
            Error
    -Exit to DOS
                                         ;progam always ends here
Exit: CALL RESTORE VIDEO
                                                :restore users settings
```

```
;load errorievel number
      MOV
             AL[ErrCode]
      MOV
             AH,4Ch
                                             :Exit function number
                                          :return to DOS
     INT
            21h
    -End of Main porcedure for FeedBack
Error: CALL
              DISPLAY ERROR
                                                  :show DOS extend error
     JMP
             SHORT Exit
    -End of the source code
     END
             MAIN
     .DATA
:--- HP PCL strings used to position a point on the graph
               32,1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a+19C',1Bh,'&k0S',0 ;space + 19 comp. spaces
NextNo db
NextUn db
               1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a+2C',1Bh,'&k0S',0
                                                     ;2 compressed spaces
HalfSp db
              1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a+1C',1Bh,'&k0S',0
                                                     ;1 compressed spaces
BackSp db
               1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S',0
                                                     ;1 compressed spaces
FullBk db
             1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-2C',1Bh,'&k0S',0
                                                 ;1 compressed spaces
:---- HP PCL strings used by printing procedures
Heder db
              1Bh, (83BSTRATEGIC LEADER DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY',0
IDstr db
             'ID Number: '
ID
      db
             123'.0
                                          ;3 digit ASCII number
PosT db
              1Bh,'&a+23C',1Bh,'&f0SSuccess Factors',1Bh,'&f1S',1Bh,'&a+2R'
            1Bh,'&a+3C',1Bh,'(s0B'
                                               ;post.row/col & unbold
     db
            '|',1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S^Q'
     db
     db
            1Bh, '&k2S', 1Bh, '&a-1C', 1Bh, '&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            'Below Average Better Than Most
                                                 The Best '
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S^P'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S | 1
     db
                                           ;bold and EndOfString
            1Bh,'(s3B',0
NegT db
              1Bh,'&a+23C',1Bh,'&f0SFailure Factors',1Bh,'&f1S',1Bh,'&a+2R'
            1Bh,'&a+3C',1Bh,'(s0B'
     db
                                               ;post.row/col & unbold
     db
            '|',1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S^Q'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            'Never
                           Occasionally
                                              Always '
     db
            1Bh.'&k2S',1Bh.'&a-1C',1Bh.'&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S-'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S^P'
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S',1Bh,'&a-1C',1Bh,'&k0S | '
     db
            1Bh,'(s3B'.0
                                           ;bold and EndOfString
DTstr db
             'Scored: '
Date
      db
             '07/24/92',0
                                             :file date
Distr db
             'DIMENSIONS:',1Bh,'(s0B',0
                                                 ;unBold, EndStMarker
```

```
FFeed db
              OCh.0
                                              :formfeed string
                                           :4 = "^D"
Point db
              4.0
               186,0
                                              :179 = "||"
Median db
                                            :179 = "|"
Left db
             179.0
                                            :179 = "|"
Right db
              179.0
                                            ;177 = 🐄
UntLt db
              177.0
UntDk db
              178.0
                                             ;178 = "$"
              13 DUP (177),0
TenLT db
TenDk db
               13 DUP (178),0
;---An HP PCL string used by initialize HP procedure
init db
            1Bh, 'E'
                                           :reset printer
     db
            1Bh,'&10'
                                            ;landscape
     db
            13h,'&k0S'
                                            ;10.0 cpi
     db
            1Bh.'(10U'
                                            :PC-8 symbol set
     db
            1Bh.'(s0P'.0
                                            :Fixed specing
  -An HP PCL string used by Restore HP procedure
Rest db
             1Bh,'&10O'
                                             ;portrait
     db
            1Bh,'(8U'
                                            :Roman-8 symbol set
     db
            1Bh,'(s1P'
                                            :Proportional spacing
     db
            1Bh.'E'.0
                                           :reset printer
;---An HP PCL string used by HPGOTOYX procedure
GoTo db
              1Bh,'&a'
                                              set ho laser to
cal
      dw
                                           :ASC II column number
            'C',1Bh,'&a'
     db
                                            set ho laser to
row
      dw
                                           :ASC II row number
              n
            'R'.0
     db
                                          end of string marker
;----An HP PCL string to draw a graphing box and the present cursor position
              1Bh,'&f0S Raw Scores: 1'
     db
                                                     :starting Push
Box
    :ticks and "2"
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S - - - - - - ',1Bh,'&k0S'
                                                  :compressed mode
                                                    top tick mark
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',0Ah,194,1Bh,'&f1S'
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S'.1Bh,'&a+6R'.193,1Bh,'&f1S2'
                                                        :bottom tick and "2"
    :ticks and "3"
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S - - - - - - '.1Bh,'&k0S'
                                                  :compressed mode
                                                    top tick mark
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',0Ah,194,1Bh,'&f1S'
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',1Bh,'&a+6R',193,1Bh,'&f1$3'
                                                        :bottom tick and "3"
    :ticks and "4"
     db
            1Bh,'&k2S - - - - - - ',1Bh,'&k0S'
                                                  :compressed mode
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',0Ah,194,1Bh,'&f1S'
                                                    top tick mark
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',1Bh,'&a+6R',193,1Bh,'&f1$4'
                                                       :bottom tick and "4"
    :ticks and "5"
     ďĐ
            1Bh,'&k2$ - - - - - - '.1Bh,'&k0$5' :compress and "5"
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S'.0Ah
                                    ;ending Pop + line feed = next line
    :top line
     db
            1Bh,'&f0S',218,13 DUP (196),194,49 DUP (196),191
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S',0Ah
                                                :next line
    :self line
            1Bh.'&f0S',179,'
     db
                                 Self '.179.1Bh.'&a+49C'.179
     db
            1Bh.'&f1S'.0Ah
                                                :next line
    :peers line
            1Bh,'&f0S',179,'
     db
                                Peers ',179,1Bh,'&a+49C',179
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S',0Ah
                                                ;next line
```

```
:superiors line
            1Bh, '&f0S', 179,' Superiors ',179,1Bh, '&a+49C',179
     db
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S',0Ah
                                              :next line
    :aubordinates line
            1Bh, '&f0S', 179, 'Subordinates', 179, 1Bh, '&a + 49C', 179
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S',0Ah
     db
                                              :next line
   :bottom line
     db
            192,13 DUP (186),193, 49 DUP (196),217,0 ;EndOfString marker
:---An HP PCL string to draw a graphing box and the present cursor position
Inform db
             1Bh, '&f0S',218,63 DUP (196),191
     db
            1Bh,'&f1S'.0Ah
                                              :next line
    :self line
            1Bh,'&f0S',179
     db
          ' ^D = Score | = 25% | = 50% | = 75% | and | = Range '
     db
           179,1Bh,'&f1S',0Ah
                                                  :next line
   :bottom line
            192, 63 DUP (196),217.0
                                             :EndOfString marker
     db
:---An HP PCL string to label Postive Dimension #1
Pos1 db 18h,'(s38'
                                            :bold ON
     db 'CONCEPTUAL EFFECTIVENESS'
     db 1Bh, '(s0B'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
;----An HP PCL string to label Postive Dimension #2
                                            :bold ON
Pos2 db 1Bh.'(s3B'
     db 'TEAM BUILDING'
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
:---An HP PCL string to label Postive Dimension #3
Pos3 db 1Bh.'(s3B'
                                           :bold ON
     db 'STRATEGIC POTENTIAL'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
:---An HP PCL string to label Postive Dimension #4
                                           :bold ON
Po. 4 db 1Bh. (s3B)
     db 'PERFORMANCE UNDER STRESS'
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
:---An HP PCL string to label Derailment Dimension #1
Neg1 db 1Bh.'(s3B'
                                            :bold ON
     db 'LIMITED PERSPECTIVE'
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
;----An HP PCL string to label Derailment Dimension #2
Nea2 db 1Bh, '(s3B'
                                            :bold ON
     db 'EGOCENTRIC'
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
                                          :bold OFF
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
;----An HP PCL string to label Derallment Dimension #3
Nea3 db 1Bh, '(s3B'
                                            :bold ON
     db 'CAREERIST'
                                         :bold OFF
     db 1Bh, '(s0B'
     db 0
                                        :current EndOfString
```

```
:---An HP PCL string to label Derallment Dimension #4
Neg4 db 1Bh, '(s3B'
                                            :bold ON
     db 'UNPROFESSIONAL'
                                         :bold OFF
     db 1Bh,'(s0B'
     db 0
                                        ;current EndOfString
     CODE
     Rank the data to compute lowest, 25th, 50th, 75th percentiles, and last
     Input = None
     Output = if completed [Ranked] <> 0 or TRUE
           If [DataEr] = 0 a '000' data line to appended to the file
           [PerCnt + 5] points to percentile variables
PROC RANK DATA
     PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
            DX
     CALL
            IS RANK
                                            is file open, unranded
     JC
            RD5
                                         and [MaxNo] > 0?
     CALL
           GET VAR BLK
                                              :create var mem block
     JC
            RD5
                                         :exdt on DOS error
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                          :zero to ax
     MOV
             [DataEr],AL
                                           :set data error = False
     CALL RANK WAIT MESS
                                                :estimate how much time
     CALL
            RANK INSTRU
                                              :bottom message box
     MOV
             CX.16
                                          :number of var to rank
                                               ;one var for all ID's
RDO: CALL READ VAR
     CMP
             AX.3
                                          :were 3 or more found?
     JNC
            RD<sub>1</sub>
                                          ;is Yes continue else
     CALL
           ID ERR
                                           ;display error message
            SHORT RD2
     JMP
                                             :loop to next variable
RD1: CALL PROGRESS MESS
                                                   tell user of progress
     CALL VAR SORT
                                             sort in DOS mem bock
     CALL
            CHECK DATA
                                              :is data in bounds
     JC
           RD4
                                         ;carry flag = abort
            STORE VAR
     CALL
                                             ;get median,25% & 75%
    -Check keyboard buffer to see if the <Esc> key been pressed?
RD2: MOV
              AX.0600h
                                             :DOS function # 6
     MOV
             DLOFFh
                                           ;read char from key-
     INT
           21h
                                        ;board buffer.
     JZ
           RD3
                                         ;NO key pressed continue
     CMP
             AL<sub>1</sub>Bh
                                           ;was it the <ESC> kev?
     JNZ
            RD3
                                         :if NO continue
     CALL
           ESC YN
                                            :if YES inform user
     JC
           RD4
                                         ;carry flag = abort
   -loop until each column is ranked.
RD3: LOOP RD0
                                            :loop until cx = 0
     MOV AL.OFFh
                                           :[ranked] <> 0 = TRUE
     MOV
            [Ranked],AL
                                            :mark file ranked
;-----if no errors write data line to file
     CMP
            BYTE PTR [DataEr],0
                                               ;any errors found?
     JNZ
            RD4
                                         :If Yes exit else
```

```
;save data to file
     CALL APPEND FILE
  ----normal exit point
                                               :release mem var block
RD4: CALL RELEASE VAR BLK
      CLC
RD5:
                                       :restore registers
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP RANK DATA
    is the data file open, unranked, and ID > 0
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag if Not Ready.
PROC IS RANK
                                        ;save registers
     PUSH AX
             BX
     PUSH
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
   ---is file selected?
                                        :get file handle
     MOV BX,[FileHd]
           BX,0
                                        ; is a file open?
     CMP
            RK<sub>1</sub>
     JNZ
     CALL FILE ERR
            SHORT RK4
     JMP
;----were the percentiles in the data file?
                                            ;are percentiles set?
RK1: MOV CL,[Ranked]
                                        :if NO goto next test
            CL,0
     CMP
           RK2
     JZ
                                            :Rerank file?
     CALL PERCT ERR
                                       :carry flag = NO
     JC
           RK5
  ----is MaxNo > two?
RK2: MOV AX,[MaxNo]
     CMP
           AX.3
     JNC
            RK5
     CALL ID_ERR
                                        :set error flag
RK4: STC
                                         ;restore registers
RK5: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP IS_RANK
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC ID ERR
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV AL, [Warning]
                                          :warning color
     MOV CL,[Color]
                                         :save original color
     MOV
                                         :set color
             [Color],AL
                                         ;row 3/Col 8
     MOV
             AX,020Ah
```

```
CALL GOTOYX
                                           :set CUTSOF
                                           :display warning
     CALL CSTR OUT
            Can not rank values if less than three scores.'
     db
     db
           ' Press Any Key. ',0
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                          :restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     RET
ENDP ID ERR
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC PERCT ERR
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL.[Warning]
                                          :warning color
     MOV
                                         :save original color
            CL,[Color]
     MOV
                                         :set color
            [Color],AL
                                          :row 3/Col 8
     MOV
            AX.020Bh
                                          :set cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                           :display warning
           'This data file is already ranked. '
     db
           'Rank it again? Y/[N] ',0
     db
     MOV [Color],CL
                                          :restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
PER1: CALL GET CHAR
                                         :turn off bits 6 & 8
     AND
           AL.5Fh
     CMP
           AL.'N'
                                         is it No?
     JZ
           PER<sub>3</sub>
                                        ;if yes exit
     CMP
           AL.0Dh
                                          :is it < Enter>?
                                        :if not continue
     JZ
           PER3
                                        :is it Yes?
     CMP
            AL'Y'
     JNZ
            PER1
                                         ;if not get another
PER2: CLC
            SHORT PER4
     JMP
PER3: STC
                                         :clear carry flag
PER4: RET
ENDP
       PERCT_ERR
 Release the memory variable block.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag if DOS error
     [VarSeg] = starting segment address for variable block.
PROC RELEASE VAR BLK
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
                                         :zero AX
     XOR
            AX.AX
     CMP
            [VarSeg],AX
                                          ;is VarSeg assigned?
```

```
JZ
           REL1
                                         :If not assigned go on
    release assigned memory block
     MOV
             AX,[VarSeg]
                                            :get memory segment
                                          ;place in ES register
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                           release function no
     MOV
             AX,4900h
     INT
            21h
                                        release memory block
     JC
            REL1
                                         :If No error continue
    initializa variable
            AX.AX
     XOR
                                          ;zero to register
     MOV
             [VarSeq],AX
                                            :set memory bock to 0
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
REL1: POP
              ES
     POP
            DX
                                         restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
            BX
     RET
ENDP RELEASE VAR BLK
 Create a byte array to be used to rank each variable.
     Input = [MaxNo] > 0
     Output = Carry flag if DOS error
     [VarSeg] = Starting segment address of memory block.
     [MaxNo] = total number ID's in the file.
PROC GET VAR BLK
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
            RELEASE VAR BLK
     CALL
     JNC
            CRV0
                                          continue if no error
     JMP
            CRV9
                                          :exit on DOS error
CRV0: MOV
               AX,[MaxNo]
                                               get number of ID's
     MOV
             CL3
                                          :no. bits to shift
     SHR
            AX.CL
                                          ;paragraph = ID/8 + 2
     MOV
             BX.AX
                                          ;paragraph count to BX
     INC
            BX
                                        get an extra paragraph
     INC
            BX
                                        get an extra paragraph
     MOV
            AH.48h
                                           ;allocate men function
     INT
           21h
                                        request memory block
     JC
           CRV2
                                         jump if memory error.
     MOV
             [VarSeg],AX
                                            ;base address of seg
     JMP
            SHORT CRV8
                                             :normal exit of proc.
CRV2: MOV
               CL,[Color]
                                             ;save original color
     MOV
           AL, [Warning]
                                            ;warning color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                          ;set color
     MOV
           AX.0207h
                                           :row/Col
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            position cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                            ;send string to screen
     db
           ' Not enough memory to rank the variables. '
     db
           'Press Any Key to Continue. ', 0
```

```
:restore original color
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                            :hide cursor off screen
            HIDE CUR
     CALL
            ERR SOUND
     CALL
                                            ;walt for key is pressed
     CALL
            GET CHAR
                                       :set carry flag = error
     STC
            SHORT CRV9
     JMP
                                         ;clear carry flag
CRV8: CLC
CRV9: POP
              ES
                                         restore registers
     POP
            DX
             CX
     POP
     POP
            BX
     RET
ENDP GET 'AR BLK
 Clear Input Buffer.
     Input = None
     Output = None 192 hex 0 to [FilBuf]
PROC CLEAR FILBUF
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
  ---fill [FilBuf] with 192 hex 0's
                                          :Make ES = DS
     MOV
             AX.DS
             ES,AX
     MOV
                                          :max number of words
     MOV
             CX.95
                                           ;pointer to ASCIIZ str
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf
                                          :hex 0's to AX register
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                          :0 to first word of str
             [BX],AX
     MOV
                                          :DI = pointer to next
     MOV
             DI.BX
                                        ptr to next word
     INC
            DI
     INC
            DI
                                          ;SI = ptr to hex 0's
      MOV
             SI.BX
                                        auto inc DI and SI
      CLD
                                            :fill string with 0's
      REP
             MOVSW
                                        :clear carry flag
      CLC
      POP
             ES
                                         restore registers
      POP
             DX
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
             AX
      POP
      RET
ENDP CLEAR FILBUF
 : Clear Percentilte variables.
      Input = None
      Output = None 192 hex 0 to [PerCnt]
```

```
PROC CLEAR PERCNT
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
  --- fill [FillBuf] with 192 hex 0's
     MOV
                                          :Make ES = DS
             AX,DS
     MOV
             ES.AX
     MOV
             CX.96
                                          :max number of words
                                            pointer to ASCIIZ str
     MOV
             BX,Offset PerCnt
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                          :hex 0's to AX register
     MOV
             [BX],AX
                                          :0 to first word of str
     MOV
            DI.BX
                                          :DI = pointer to next
     INC
            DI
                                        ;ptr to next word
     INC
            DI
     MOV
            SI,BX
                                         ;SI = ptr to hex 0's
     CLD
                                       auto inc DI and SI
     REP
            MOVSW
                                           :fill string with 0's
     CLC
                                       :clear carry flag
     POP
            ES
     POP
            DX
                                         restore registers:
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP CLEAR PERCNT
 Read a variable for each ID number into DOS memory block.
     Input = None
     Output = AX = No of variables to sort
              Carry flag if DOS error
     [VarSeg] = starting segment address for variable block.
     NOTE: Offset for each variable are computed from the loop counter.
     BX = stores offset ptr in memory blk or No of variables found.
     DX = stores offset in [FilBuf] (loop count x 3)
PROC READ VAR
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH DS
     XOR
           AX.AX
                                         :zero AX
     MOV
            BX.AX
                                          :destination pointer
     CMP
             [VarSeg],AX
                                           ;is VarSeg assigned?
     JZ
           RVR9
                                        ;if not assigned go on
   -compute offset in [FilBuf]
     MOV
           AX.CX
                                          :loop counter to AX
     MOV
           AH.AL
                                          ;save number in AH
     SHL
            AL,1
                                        :counter x 2
     ADD
          AL.AH
                                         ;+ org counter = times 3
    XOR
          AH,AH
                                          :convert to 16 bits
```

```
MOV
           CX,Offset FilBuf
                                              start of file buffer
                                             add buffer to start
     ADD
             AX.CX
              DX.AX
                                             :save offset in [FilBuf]
     MOV
                                                :reset file pointer
             GOTO TOP
     CALL
                                            :exit on DOS error
     JC
            RVR9
    -set default ID string to ASCII zeros
            DI.Offset ID
                                             :ptr to string to fill
     MOV
     MOV
              AX.3030h
                                              :ASCII zeros
                                             ;place 1st two bytes
     MOV
              [DI],AX
                                             :zero = end of string
     XOR
            AH,AH
                                          ;advance string ptr
     INC
            DI
     INC
            DI
                                             :ASCII 0 and hex 0
     MOV
              [DI].AX
    locate ID number in the data file
                                                   :hex 0's to file buffer
RVR1: CALL CLEAR FILBUF
                                               :1 line from data file
     CALL READ LINE
                                             :not EndOfFile
     JNC
             RVR2
                                              ;mark EndOfFile true
     MOV
              ALOFFH
     MOV
              [EOF],AL
                                              :<>0 = True
   --is this a '000' data line?
                                               :loop counter
RVR2: MOV
                CX.3
              DI,Offset ID
                                             :ptr to ID number
     MOV
     MOV
              SI,Offset FIIBuf
                                              :ptr to data file line
                                          ;auto inc DI and Si
     CLD
                                               ;are the bytes = ?
     REPZ CMPSB
                                            ;skip If ID = '000'
            RVR5
     JZ
:----is this an ID number line?
     MOV
              SI.Offset FilBuf
                                             :ptr to data file line
     MOV
                                             :loop counter
              CX.3
                                               ;get first byte
RVR4: MOV
                AL,[SI]
     CMP
              AL.'0'
                                            ; is it < ASCII 0
     JC
            RVR5
                                            :if Yes read next line
     CMP
             AL.':'
                                           is it a digit?
             RVR5
                                             :If No read next line
      JNC
                                          :point to next byte
     INC
                                              ;check next byte
     LOOP
              RVR4
    is this the EndOfLine or a <spaces>?
:NOTE: this filter is designed to allow errors into the sorting array.
; The CHECK DATA procedure will report false data values.
                                             :ptr to buffer section
     MOV
              SI.DX
     MOV
              AX.2000h
                                              :ASCII <apace>, hex 0
                                             is it a space?
     CMP
              ISI1.AH
      JZ
            RVR5
                                            ;is ves skip variable
     CMP
                                            ; is it past EndOfLine?
              ISI1.AL
      JZ
            RVR5
                                            :If yes skip variable
                                                 ;move variable to block
     CALL VAR TO BLK
     INC
             BX
                                           :ptr to next word
     INC
             BX
    -is this the last line?
RVR5: XOR ALAL
                                               :zero AX register
     CMP
                                              :is EndOfFile TRUE?
              AL,[EOF]
                                            :False = get next line
     JZ
            RVR1
```

```
RVR9: MOV
              AX.BX
                                             :return no of variables
     SHR
             AX,1
                                          :number of var found
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
      POP
             DS
             DX
      POP
                                          :restore registers
             CX
      POP
     POP
             BX
     RET
ENDP READ VAR
  Move twobyte ASCII number in data file to memory [VarSeg]
     Input = BX = Offset in [VarSeg]
           DX = Offset in [FilBuf]
     Output = None
PROC VAR TO BLK
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
     MOV
             AX,[VarSeq]
                                            ptr to base of memblk
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                           :ES set to memory blk
     MOV
             SI.DX
                                          source pointer
     MOV
             DI.BX
                                          :destination pointer
     INC
            DI
                                        skip first word
     INC
            DI
     MOV
             AL.'5'
                                          :check for rounding
     CMP
            [SI + 2],AL
                                           :round the number?
     JC
            VTB<sub>1</sub>
                                         :if < 5 = no round
   --round the number
     INC
                                        point to unit byte
     INC
            BYTE PTR [SI]
                                            ;advance units digit
     CMP
            BYTE PTR [SI].':'
                                            is ta '9' + 1?
     JNZ
            VTB0
                                          :OK! continue
:----if over flow adjust both digits
     MOV
             AL.'O'
                                          :ASCII 0 to AL
     MOV
             [SI],AL
                                          :replace with zero
     DEC
                                         ptr tens digit
     INC
            BYTE PTR [SI]
                                            :advance tens digit
     JMP
            SHORT VTB1
                                             :move rounded word
VTB0: DEC
              SI
                                          :ptr to tens digit
:----copy word to memory for sorting
VTB1: MOVSW
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
VTB2: POP
              ES
     POP
            DX
                                         :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP VAR TO BLK
```

```
-Sort the Word Variables in [SegVar].
     input = AX = count of word variables.
     Output = None
     Note: this routine reassigns the DS and ES registers to [SegVar]
     Special Note: It does not sort the first word of [SegVar] so
              ranking variables begin at [SegVar] + 2 Offset and
              go to (2 x numbers found) Offset
     This sort is based on the following TPASCAL procedure:
                            {A Shell Sort}
     PROCEDURE Sort:
     VAR
       Gap,J: Integer;
       Temp: string[13];
       TempNo: Integer,
     Begin
       Gap := MaxRec Div 2;
       White gap > 0 Do
       Begin
         For I := (Gap + 1) to MaxRec Do
         Begin
           J := I-Gap;
           While J > 0 Do
           Begin
             If A[J] > A[J+Gap] then
             Begin
               Temp := A[J];
               A[J] := A[J+Gap];
               A[J+Gap] := Temp;
               J := J-Gap;
             End
               Else J := 0:
             End:
         End;
         Gap := Gap DIV 2;
       End:
     End:
     The follow registers hold the above variables:
     AX = Gap; BX = J; CX = I; DX = MaxRec; and BP = temp storage
PROC VAR SORT
     PUSH AX
                                         ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH DS
     PUSH ES
     PUSH BP
     MOV DX.AX
                                          :store MaxRec in DX
     MOV
            AX,[VarSeq]
                                           :get Index base segment
     MOV
            DS.AX
                                          ;reassign the DS & ES
```

```
to ptr to the Index.
             ES.AX
     MOV
     XOR
            BX.BX
                                          :zero buffer pointer
                                           ;two spaces to pad
     MOV
             AX.2020h
     MOV
             IBX1.AX
                                          :first two unused bytes
                                          :Gap = MaxRec
             AX.DX
     MOV
                                         :Gap = Gap Dlv by 2
            AX,1
     SHR
                                            ; when Gap = 0 exit.
VARS1: CMP
               AX.0
                                          :excit if <= 0
            VARS4
     JLE
                                          :I is stored in CX
     MOV
             CX.AX
                                         : I = Gap + 1
     INC
            CX
VARS2: MOV
               BX.CX
                                             :J in BX
     SUB
            BX.AX
                                          :J = 1 - Gap
           VARS3
                                          :skdp if J = 0
     JZ
            VARS3
                                          ; skip if J is < 0.
     JC
     CALL
            COMPARE VAR
                                               :repeat until J = 0
VARS3: INC
              CX
                                           |1 - 1 + 1|
             DX.CX
                                          :is I < or = MaxRec
     CMP
                                          :If yes then loop.
     JNC
            VARS2
                                         :Gap = Gap Div by 2
     SHR
            AX,1
            SHORT VARS1
     JMP
VARS4: POP
               BP
                                            restore registers
     POP
             ES
     POP
            DS
     POP
            DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
                                        :sort is complete.
     -Campare and swap words if needed.
     input = AX = Gap; BX = J; DS & ES point to the base of index file.
     Output = [none]
                       items swaped in memory if needed
PROC COMPARE VAR
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                           :save Gap in DX
     Compare the first 2 bytes of each pointer
COMV1: MOV
                BP.BX
                                              :save J in BP
                                          :AX = J + Gap
     ADD
             AX,BX
     SHL
            AX.1
                                         :ptr to J+Gap in mem
     SHL
            BX,1
                                         ptr to J in mem
     CLD
                                        :auto-inc SI, DI
     MOV
             DI,AX
                                          ;offset of J + Gap
     MOV
             SI.BX
                                          :offset of J
     MOV
             CX.2
                                          :byte counter
     REPE
            CMPSB
                                            ;compare strings
     JLE
            COMV3
                                           ; exit if < or =.
     Swap the 2 bytes of index record if string A > string A+Gap
```

```
:offset of J + Gap
     MOV
             DI.AX
                                          :offset of J
     MOV
             SI.BX
                                          :read word each str.
     MOV
             AX,[SI]
     MOV
             BX,[DI]
                                          :write word each str.
     MOV
             [SI].BX
     MOV
             [DI].AX
     MOV
                                          restore gap to AX
             AX.DX
                                           restore J to BX
     MOV
             BX.BP
                                          :J=J-cap
     SUB
             BX.AX
                                          :excit if J = 0.
     JZ
           COMV3
     JNC
            COMV1
                                           :continue if J > 0.
COMV3: POP
                                             restore registers
                DX
     POP
             CX
             BX
     POP
     POP
             AX
                                        return to Shell Sort
     RET
ENDP
        COMPARE VAR
ENDP
        VAR SORT
  Copy first, last, median, 25th and 75th percentiles the [PerCnt] data string.
     Input = AX = Number of variables found
           Round AX to and even number = ptr to 50% 50/2=25% 50%+25%=75%
           CX = loop counter (to compute which variable)
              6(counter-1) + 5 = position in PerCnt
     Output = Median and 25% and 75% stored in [PerCnt]
PROC STORE VAR
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
             ES
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                           :save number found
    -compute offset in PerCnt buffer based upon loop counter
     DEC
                                          :loop count -1
             CX
     MOV
             AX.CX
                                           :counter -1 to AL
                                           :multiplier
     MOV
             CL,10
                                          :AX = AL times 10
     MUL
             CL.
                                          ;offset for median value
     ADD
             AX.5
             BX. Offset PerCnt
                                             :begin of var string
     MOV
     ADD
             BX.AX
                                           :BX = ptr to med varable
                                            ;base of memory block
     MOV
             AX,[VarSeg]
     MOV
                                           :ES ptr to block seg
             ES.AX
  -get the lowest
     MOV
             DI.2
                                          ptr to lowest score
     MOV
             AX,[ES:DI]
                                            :get lowest score
     MOV
                                           :store lowest score
             [BX],AX
     INC
             BX
                                         ;advance [percnt]
             BX
                                         ;word pointer.
     INC
:---- get the highest
```

```
;get 50% ptr
     MOV
            AX.DX
                                         :multiply by 2
            AX.1
     SHL
                                          ;ptr to highest score
     MOV
             DI.AX
                                           get last score
     MOV
             AX.[ES:DI]
                                           store last score
     MOV
             [BX],AX
     INC
            BX
                                         :advance [percnt]
            BX
                                         ;word pointer.
     INC
    -get the 50%
                                          is the number even?
     TEST
            DL_01h
                                         :If Yes goto next test
           STV1
     JZ
                                         if NO make it even
     INC
            DL
                                            :50% ptr
STV1: MOV
               DI.DX
                                           :aet 50% value
     MOV
             AX,[ES:DI]
                                           :store 50% value
     MOV
             [BX],AX
                                         :advance [percnt]
             BX
     INC
             BX
                                         :word pointer.
     INC
   -get the 25% and 27%
                                           ;restore 50% ptr
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                         ;50%/2 =ptr to 25%
     SHR
             AX.1
                                          :is the number even?
     TEST
            AL-01h
                                         ; if Yes goto next test
           STV2
     JZ
                                         ;if NO make it even
     INC
            AX
                                            :25% ptr in DI
STV2: MOV
               DI.AX
     ADD
                                          :75% ptr in DX
             DX.AX
                                           :get 25% value
             AX,[ES:DI]
     MOV
                                           :stroe 25% value
     MOV
             [BX],AX
                                         ;advance [percnt]
     INC
             BX
     INC
             BX
                                         ;word pointer.
     MOV
             DI.DX
                                          ;75% ptr to Di
                                           ;get 25% value
     MOV
             AX,[ES:DI]
                                           :stroe 25% value
     MOV
             [BX],AX
                                        ;clear carry flag
     CLC
             ES
     POP
     POP
             DX
                                          :restore registers
             CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP STORE VAR
     input = none
     Output = none
PROC RANK WAIT MESS
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
    -piease wait message to screen.
     XOR
           AX.AX
                                           :clear menu area
     CALL
             MENU BOX
                                           ;save original attri
     MOV
             CL,[Color]
```

```
MOV
                                       ;warning color
           AL, [Warning]
    MOV
                                       :set color
            [Color].AL
                                        ;row 3/Col 12
    MOV
            AX.010Bh
     CALL GOTOYX
                                         :set cursor
                                          ;display warning
    CALL CSTR OUT
    db
           Please wait ......
                             Ranking the data file: ',0
    MOV
            AX. Offset FileNa
           DSTR OUT
    CALL
           CSTR_OUT
    CALL
          0,' '
    db
    MOV
            [Color].CL
                                      restore original attri
    CALL
           HIDE CUR
    CLC
     POP
           DX
           CX
     POP
           BX
     POP
     POP
           AX
     RET
ENDP RANK WAIT MESS
    Input = AX = number of scores
         CX = loop count 16 = columns 49 - 51
                    15 = columns 46 - 48 etc
    Output = message to the screen
PROC PROGRESS MESS
     PUSH
           AX
    PUSH
           BX
    PUSH
           CX
    PUSH DX
;----please wait message to screen.
                                       ;save no. of scores
    MOV BX.AX
     MOV DL,[Color]
                                       :save original attri
     MOV AL,[Menu]
                                        ;menu color
     MOV [Color],AL
                                        ;set color
                                       :row 3/Col 12
     MOV
           AX.0108h
     CALL GOTOYX
                                         ;set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                          ;display warning
    db
          ' Please wait ......
                             Ranking ',0
     MOV
            AX.BX
                                        restore no. of scores
     CALL BIN OUT
     CALL
          CSTR OUT
          ' scores in columns ',0
     ďb
     MOV
            AX,CX
                                        :loop count to AX
    SHL
                                      :multiplier by two
           AX.1
     ADD
           AX,CX
                                       ;AX = 3(loop count)
     INC
           AX
     CALL BIN OUT
     CALL
          CSTR OUT
     db
           ' and ',0
     INC
           AX
     CALL BIN OUT
     CALL CSTR OUT
```

```
'. '.O
     db
     MOV
                                           :restore original attri
             [Color],DL
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CLC
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
             BX
     POP
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP PROGRESS MESS
 Check ends of sort for out of bounds data.
     Input = AX = Number of variables found
     Output = carry flag = abort ranking
          EndOfArray = Offset AX x 2
          BeginOfArray = Offset 2
:Note: The second byte of out of bounds data maybe be rounded up one ASCII no.
PROC CHECK DATA
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH
            DX
     PUSH ES
                                         :No. found x 2 = offset
     SHL
            AX.1
     MOV
             DI.AX
                                          ;to EndOfArray
             AX,[VarSeg]
                                            ;base of memory block
     MOV
     MOV
                                           ;ES ptr to block seg
             ES,AX
                                           get end value
     MOV
             AX,[ES:DI]
     MOV
             DX,AX
                                           :save value in DX
  ----is endofarray value larger than "50"?
     CMP
             AL.'6'
                                         ; is digit > 5
     JNC
            CDK3
                                          ;if Yes then error
                                          :is t = '5'?
     CMP
             AL.'5'
     JNZ
            CKD1
                                          :is Yes check for '0'
                                          :is it = '0'
     CMP
             AH.'0'
     JNZ
            CDK3
                                          :If NO then error
     JMP
             SHORT CKD2
CKD1: CMP
              AH,':'
                                            ;is digit > 9
     JNC
            CDK3
                                           :if Yes then error
    is beginofarray valus less than "10"?
CKD2: MOV DI,2
                                            ;to BeginOfArray
     MOV
             AX,[ES:DI]
                                           get end value
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                           :save value in DX
     CMP
             AL'1'
                                          ;is digit < '1'?
            CDK3
                                          :If Yes then error
     JC
                                          ;is it < '0'?
     CMP
             AH.'0'
     JNC
            CDK4
                                          ;if NO then normal exit
    -report data error
CDK3: CALL DATA ERR
                                                ;inform user of error
```

```
CDK4: POP
              ES
     POP
            DX
                                        restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP CHECK_DATA
 inform user of err found in the data file.
     Input CX = Loop counter (used to compute column number)
         DX = WORD that is out of bounds
     Output Carry flag = abort ranking
;Note: The second byte of out of bounds data maybe be rounded up one ASCII no.
;A zero line no. means the GET LINE NO search falled. This should never happen!
PROC DATA ERR
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
;----compute offset in [FiiBuf]
     MOV
             AX.CX
                                          :loop counter to AX
     MOV
             AH.AL
                                          :save number in AH
     SHL
                                        :counter x 2
            AL1
     ADD
            AL.AH
                                         ;+ org counter = times 3
     XOR
            AH.AH
                                         :convert to 16 bits
       INC
              AX
                                                  ;change to 1 · ? form
                                                  :CX = column no 1-?
       MOV
            CX.AX
            GET LINE NO
     CALL
                                             :line No. of error
     JNC
                                         :BP = Word found
            DAE1
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                         :0 = line not found????
                                            :BX = line no 1 - ?
DAE1: MOV
              BX.AX
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                           ;warning color
       MOV DL,[Color]
                                                  ;save original color
     MOV
            [Color].AL
                                          :set color
     MOV
            AX.0207h
                                          :row 3/Col 8
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
                                            ;display warning
     db
           " Data Error in file: ".0
       MOV SI Offset ID + 1
       MOV AX.BP
     MOV
            ISII.AX
     MOV
            AX.SI
     CALL
            DSTR OUT
     CALL
           CSTR_OUT
                                            ;display warning
           " in line ",0
     db
       MOV AX,BX
       CALL BIN OUT
       CALL CSTR OUT
                                                  :display warning
       db
              ', column ',0
       MOV AX.CX
```

```
CALL BIN OUT
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                           :display warning
           *. Press Any Key. *,0
     db
     MOV
            [Color].DL
                                          ;restore original color
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL
            GET CHAR
     CMP
            AL1Bh
                                         :was it the <ESC> key?
     JNZ
            DAE2
                                        :If NO continue
     CALL ESC YN
                                          :If YES inform user
     JC
           DAE3
                                        :carry flag = abort
DAE2: CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     CLC
                                      ;clear carry flag
DAE3: POP
              DX
                                          restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP DATA ERR
 Locate a WORD in a given column of the data file.
      Input = DX = WORD (looking for word or word + 1)
              CX = Column counter (1 - ? Form)
       Output = AX = Line Number (1 to ?? form)
              BP = WORD found
              Carry flag = no find
PROC GET LINE NO
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
       PUSH DX
     PUSH DS
       CALL GOTO TOP
                                                 reset file pointer
           FDW4
     JC
                                        :exit on DOS error
;----assign buffer offset
      MOV BX. Offset FilBuf
      DEC
             CX
                                                 column to 0 - ? form
      ADD
             BX.CX
                                                 :bx = buffer pointer
      XOR
             CX.CX
                                                 :zero line counter
     MOV
            BP.DX
                                         store original value
     DEC
            DH
                                        :adjust for loop
FDW1: INC
              DH
                                          ;dx = search word + 0
      CALL CLEAR FILBUF
                                                        :hex 0's to file buffer
     CALL READ LINE
                                           ;1 line from data file
     JNC
            FDW2
                                         :not EndOfFile
     MOV
            AL, OFFH
                                         :mark EndOfFile true
     MOV
            [EOF].AL
                                         :<>0 = True
  -is this the correct line?
FDW2: INC
              CX
                                         :Inc line counter
    CMP
            [BX],DX
                                         is this a match
     JZ
           FDW3
     DEC
            DH
                                        ;dx = search word - 1
```

```
CMP [BX].DX
                                                is this a match
     JZ
          FDW3
   -is this the last line?
                                       :zero AX register
     XOR ALAL
                                        :is EndOfFile TRUE?
     CMP
          AL.[EOF]
     JZ
                                       :False = get next line
          FDW1
                                     :cf = word not found
     STC
                                        :mark not found
           FDW4
     JMP
   -OK! Word is found
                                                :neturn WORD in BP
FDW3: MOV BP.DX
                                                :Line number to AX
      MOV
             AX,CX
                                     ;clear carry flag
     CLC
FDW4: POP
             DS
                                       :restore registers
     POP
           DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     RET
ENDP GET LINE NO
     Input = none
     Output = carry flag = abort printing
PROC ESC YN
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
                                        :store original Color
            CL.[Color]
     MOV
                                         ;warning color
          AL [Warning]
     MOV
            [Color].AL
                                        :set color
     MOV
           AX.020Dh
                                         :row 3/Col 12
            GOTOYX
     CALL
                                         :set cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                          :display warning
     db
           " Do you want to ABORT the ranking process?"
           " Y/N ",0
     db
                                         restore original color
     MOV [Color],CL
ESY1: CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL GET CHAR
                                         :turn off bit 6
     AND
            ALODFh
     CMP
            AL'N'
                                        :is it No?
                                       ; if yes exit
     JZ
          ESY4
ESY2: CMP
              AL,Y
                                         ;is it Yes?
     JNZ
          ESY3
                                        :if not continue
     STC
                                      :set carry flag = abort
     JMP
            SHORT ESY5
                                           :exit
ESY3: CALL ERR SOUND
            SHORT ESY1
     JMP
ESY4: CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
                                                :empty message line
                                      :clear cf = continue
     CLC
ESY5: POP
              DX
     POP CX
```

```
POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP ESC YN
    Instructions for rank command.
    Inout = None
    Output = None
PROC RANK INSTRU
     PUSH AX
                                       :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX.1500h
                                        :row 21.column 0
     CALL
            MENU BOX
                                          :draw menu box
     MOV
                                        get assigned color
            CL.[Color]
     MOV
                                        get menu color
            AL.[Menu]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                        :set menu color
    MOV
                                        :row 22,column 12
            AX.160Ah
    CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
    db
           'Press the <Esc> key to pause or cancel the '
    db
           'ranking of scores.',0
     CALL HIDE CUR
     MOV
           [Color],CL
                                       :restore assigned color
     POP
            DX
                                      restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP RANK INSTRU
: Append the [PerCnt] string to the data file.
    Input = None
     Output = [PerCnt] variables to end of data file.
PROC APPEND FILE
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH
            ES
                                        :Make ES = DS
     MOV
            AX.DS
     MOV
            ES.AX
     MOV
            BX.Offset PerCnt
    -place < return > and < line feed > beginning of data string
     MOV
            AX.0A0Dh
                                         ;line feed & carry ret
     MOV
          [BX],AX
                                        :place in data string
    INC
           BX
```

```
INC
            BX
    -place and ID of '000' in data string
     MOV
            AX.'00'
     MOV
            [BX],AX
     INC
            BX
     INC
            BX
     MOV
             [BX],AL
    -place two (<return> + line feed>) at end of string
     MOV
            BX.Offset PerCnt + 165
                                             ;tine feed & carry ret
     MOV AX,0A0Dh
     MOV
            [BX],AX
                                            :place in data string
     INC
                                         ptr to PerCnt + 103
            BX
     INC
            BX
     MOV
                                            :place in data string
            [BX],AX
   --place file pointer to the End of File.
                                            get file handle
     MOV BX,[FileHd]
     XOR
             CX.CX
                                           :set offset = 0
     MOV DX.CX
                                            :set offset = 0
     MOV
            AX,4202h
                                            set file pointer no.
     INT
                                         :set to End of File
            21h
     JC
            APP1
                                          ;exit if error.
    -inform user if disk is full
     MOV AX.169
                                           ;number of bytes needed
     CALL IS FULL
                                            :is room available?
           APP1
     JC
                                          :If NO skip write
   --- Append 169 bytes to the file.
                                            ;write to file: func. no.
     MOV
           AX,4000h
     MOV
             CX.169
                                            ;no. of bytes to write
     MOV DX,Offset PerCnt
                                              :ptr to data to write
                                         :write to the file
   -- No error checking because nothing is lost if the write falles.
APP1: CLC
                                           ;clear carry flag
     POP
             ES
     POP
             DX
                                          :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP APPEND FILE
     .CODE
    -Print a report for each ID number in the data file.
     Input = None
     Output = None
     BX = DOS timer ticks + 25 seconds
PROC PRINT ALL REPORTS
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL GOTO TOP
                                              ;file ptr to top of file
```

```
;exit on DOS error
           PRA5
     JC
     CALL PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                                   :inform user of progress
                                              :display bottom box
             PRINT INSTRU
     CALL
                                             :hp to portrait mode
             INITIALIZE HP
                                          :exit if printer error
            PRA4
     JC
    aet DOS timer ticks
                                             :function number
PRA1: MOV
             AH.0
                                         :aet DOS clock ticks
     INT
           1Ah
                                           ;save ticks in CX
     MOV
             BX.DX
                                           :18.2 ticks per second
     MOV
           AX.455
                                           ;add 25 seconds
     ADD
           BX.AX
                                          ;loop if over flow
     JC
            PRA1
    locate next ID number
                                               locate Next ID number
     CALL FIND DATA LINE
                                          :Normal Exit EndOfFile
            PRA<sub>3</sub>
     JC
             PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                                   :inform user of progress
     CALL
                                             print report header
     CALL PRINT TITLE
                                          :exit if printer error
            PRA4
    -print each dimension
     CALL PRINT DIM1
                                              print dimension 1
                                          :exit if printer error
            PRA4
     JC
                                              print dimension 2
     CALL PRINT DIM2
                                          :exit if printer error
     JC
            PRA4
                                              print dimension 3
     CALL PRINT DIM3
            PRA4
                                          :exit if printer error
     JC
                                              print dimension 4
     CALL PRINT DIM4
                                          ;exit if printer error
     JC
            PRA4
                                            :elect chart from HP
     CALL EJECT
            PRA4
                                          ;exit if printer error
     JC
    is 25 seconds up yet?
                                             :function number
PRA2: MOV
              AH.0
                                          aet DOS clock ticks
     INT
            1Ah
                                            :has time run out?
     CMP
            DX.BX
      JC
            PRA2
                                          ;if not loop until done
    -loop until all graphs are printed
                                              :go print next graph
           SHORT PRAT
     JMP
  ----normal exit point
                                                 reset to normal defaults
PRA3: CALL RESTORE HP
      CLC
                                         :normal exit
      JMP
             SHORT PRAS
    -abort exit point
PRA4: CALL RESTORE HP
                                         :abort or error exit
      STC
                                             restore registers:
PRAS: POP
               DX
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
             AX
      POP
      RET
ENDP PRINT ALL REPORTS
     -Print a report for a user supplied ID number.
     Input = None
```

```
Output = None
PROC PRINT ONE REPORT
     PUSH AX
                                         :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
    -aet ID number
     CALL GET ID
           PRI5
                                        ;edt on <Esc> key
     JC
    locate ID number in the data file
     CALL LOCATE
                                           :locate ID Number
           PRI5
                                        :exit if not found
    -printing of a report begins here
     CALL PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                                  ;inform user of progress
                                             :display bottom box
     CALL PRINT INSTRU
     CALL INITIALIZE HP
                                            ;hp to portrait mode
     JC
           PRI4
                                        :exit if printer error
     CALL PRINT TITLE
                                            print report header
     JC
            PRI4
                                        :exit if printer error
    print each dimension
     CALL PRINT DIM1
                                             print dimension 1
            PRI4
                                        ;exit if printer error
     JC
     CALL PRINT DIM2
                                             print dimension 2
     JC
           PRI4
                                        exit if printer error
     CALL PRINT DIM3
                                            :print dimension 3
                                        :exit if printer error
     JC
            PRI4
     CALL PRINT DIM4
                                            :print dimension 4
                                        :exit if printer error
     JC
           PRI4
     CALL EJECT
                                          ;eject chart from HP
           PRI4
                                        exit if printer error
     JC
PRI3: CALL RESTORE HP
                                               :reset to normal defaults
                                        ;normal exit
     CLC
     JMP
             SHORT PRIS
PRI4: CALL RESTORE HP
     STC
                                       :abort or error exit
PRI5: POP
              DX
                                          :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT ONE REPORT
     -Print positive dimension number 1 on an HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
PROC PRINT DIM1
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
             DX
     PUSH
   ---print dimension name
```

```
:row/col hex
     MOV
             AX,0808h
     CALL
             HPGOTOYX
                                                :set position
                                           if on error continue
     JNC
             P10
                                           :exit on printer error
     JMP
             P13
    is this a POS or NEG dimensions?
                                                  get type of report
              BYTE PTR [Report],0
P10: CMP
                                          jump if positive
            P11
     JZ
                                               ptr to derallment str
     MOV
             AX,Offset Neg1
                                               jump to print the str
     JMP
             SHORT P12
                                                ptr to positive str
      MOV
               AX.Offset Post
                                                 print the string
              PRINT STRING
P12:
      CALL
            P13
                                          :exit on printer error
     JC
   -draw chart outline
     MOV
             AX,0822h
                                             :row/col hex
                                                ;set position
     CALL
             HPGOTOYX
                                          :excit on error
     JC
            P13
                                              :ptr to draw box string
     MOV
             AX.Offset Box
                                                ;draw the dim box
     CALL
             PRINT STRING
                                          :exit on printer error
     JC
            P13
   ---chart percentile for selfs, peers, superiors and subordinates
                                              :row/col of '1' hex
     MOV
             AX.0A30h
                                                ptr to self data
     MOV
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 5
                                                  :draw shaded area
     CALL
             CHART RANGE L
                                          ;exit on error
     JC
            P13
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                                    :draw the data
     CALL
     JC
            P13
                                           :exit on error
     INC
                                           :row to peers
             AH
                                                 ptr to peers data
     MOV
              BX.Offset PerCnt + 45
                                                   :draw shaded area
     CALL
             CHART RANGE D
                                           :exdt on error
      JC
            P13
                                                    :draw the data
     CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
      JC
            P13
                                           :exit on error
                                           :row to superiors
     INC
             AH
                                                 ptr to superiors data
      MOV
              BX,Offset PerCnt + 85
     CALL
             CHART RANGE L
                                                  :draw shaded area
                                           ;exit on error
      JC
             P13
     CALL
                                                    :draw the data
             CHART PERCENTILES
      JC
             P13
                                           exit on error
                                           :row to subordinates
     INC
             AH
              BX.Offset PerCnt + 125
                                                 ptr to subordinates
      MOV
                                                   :draw shaded area
      CALL
             CHART RANGE D
      JC
                                           :exait on error
             P13
                                                    draw the data
      CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
      JC
             P13
                                           :exit on error
;----chart points for self, peers, superiors and subordinates
                                              :restore row/col of '1'
      MOV
              AX.0A30h
                                                ptr to self point
      MOV
              BX.Offset FilBuf + 3
      CALL
                                                 :ax=starting row/col
              CHART POINT
      JC
             P13
                                           :exit on error
      INC
             AH
                                           :row to peers
      MOV
              BX.Offset FilBuf + 15
                                                :ptr to self point
                                                 ;ax=starting row/col
      CALL
              CHART POINT
```

```
JC
            P13
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          row to superiors
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 27
     MOV
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL
             CHART POINT
                                               ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P13
                                          ;exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          row to subordinates
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 39
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL CHART POINT
                                               :ex=starting row/col
     JC
            P13
                                          :excit on error
    check if to see if any special messages need to be printed.
     NOTE: to be completed at a later date.
     CLC
                                         :clear carry flag
P13: POP
              DX
                                            restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT_DIM1
     Print positive dimension number 2 on an HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
PROC PRINT DIM2
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
  --- print dimension name
     MOV
             AX.1308h
                                            ;row/col hex
     CALL HPGOTOYX
                                               ;set position
     JNC
             P20
                                          ;if on error continue
     JMP
             P23
                                          ;exit on printer error
    is this a POS or NEG dimensions?
P20: CMP
              BYTE PTR [Report],0
                                                 get type of report
     JZ
           P21
                                         jump if positive
             AX.Offset Neg2
     MOV
                                              ptr to derallment str
     JMP
             SHORT P22
                                              jump to print the str
P21: MOV
              AX.Offset Pos2
                                               ptr to positive str
P22: CALL
              PRINT STRING
                                                print the string
     JC
            P23
                                         ;exit on printer error
   -draw chart outline
     MOV
             AX,1022h
                                            :row/coi hex
     CALL
           HPGOTOYX
                                              ;set positon
     JC
           P23
                                         ;exit on error
     MOV
             AX.Offset Box
                                             ;ptr to draw box string
     CALL PRINT STRING
                                               :draw the dim box
     JC
            P23
                                         ;exit on printer error
    -chart percentile for selfs, peers, superiors and subordinates
     MOV
             AX.1230h
                                            ;row/col of '1' hex
     MOV
             BX,Offset PerCnt + 15
                                               ptr to self data
     CALL CHART RANGE L
                                                 :draw shaded area
```

```
:exit on error
            P23
                                                   :draw the data
     CALL CHART PERCENTILES
      JC
            P23
                                          ;exit on error
     INC
             AH
                                          row to peers
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 55
     MOV
                                                :ptr to peers data
                                                  ;draw shaded area
      CALL
             CHART_RANGE_D
     JC
                                          :exit on error
             CHART PERCENTILES
     CALL
                                                   :draw the data
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          row to superiors
     MOV
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 95
                                                ptr to superiors data.
     CALL
             CHART RANGE L
                                                  ;draw shaded area
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
             CHART PERCENTILES
      CALL
                                                   :draw the data
      JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          ;row to subordinates
     MOV
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 135
                                                 ptr to subordinates
      CALL
             CHART RANGE D
                                                  :draw shaded area
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
     CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                                   :draw the data
     JC
                                          :exit on error
    -chart points for self, peers, superiors and subordinates
     MOV
             AX.1230h
                                             ;restore row/col of '1'
     MOV
             BX.Offset FIIBuf + 6
                                              ptr to self point
     CALL
            CHART POINT
                                                ;ax = starting row/col
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          ;row to peers
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 18
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/coi
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          :row to superiors
     MOV
             BX,Offset FilBuf + 30
                                               ;ptr to self point
     CALL CHART POINT
                                                :ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P23
                                          ;exdt on error
     INC
            AH
                                          :row to subordinates
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 42
                                               ;ptr to self point
     CALL
             CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P23
                                          :exit on error
    check if to see if any special messages need to be printed.
     NOTE: to be completed at a later date.
     CLC
                                         ;clear carry flag
P23: POP
              DX
                                            restore registers;
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT DIM2
     Print positive dimension number 3 on an HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
```

```
PROC PRINT DIM3
                                           :save registers
            ÄX
     PUSH
     PUSH
             BX
              CX
     PUSH
     PUSH
             DX
    -print dimension name
                                             ;row/col hex
             AX.1808h
     MOV
                                               set position
             HPGOTOYX
     CALL
                                           if on error continue
     JNC
             P30
                                           ;exit on printer error
     JMP
             P33
     le this a POS or NEG dimensions?
                                                 get type of report
               BYTE PTR [Report],0
      CMP
                                          jump if positive
      JZ
            P31
                                              ;ptr to derallment str
              AX.Offset Neg3
      MOV
                                              jump to print the str
             SHORT P32
      JMP
                                               ptr to positive str
       MOV
               AX.Offset Poe3
                                                 print the string
P32: CALL
              PRINT_STRING
                                          :exdt on printer error
      JC
            P33
    -draw chart outline
                                             ;row/coi hex
            AX,1822h
      MOV
                                               notisog tes;
            HPGOTOYX
      CALL
                                          :exdt on error
            P33
      JC
                                              ptr to draw box string
      MOV
              AX.Offset Box
                                                :draw the dim box
             PRINT STRING
      CALL
                                          exit on printer error
      JC
            P33
    -chart percentile for selfs, peers, superiors and subordinates
                                             ;row/col of '1' hex
      MOV
              AX.1A30h
                                                ptr to self data
              BX,Offset PerCnt + 25
      MOV
                                                  :draw shaded area
             CHART RANGE L
      CALL
                                          ;excit on error
      JC
            P33
                                                   :draw the data
      CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                          :exdt on error
      JC
                                           :row to peers
      INC
             AH
                                                 ptr to peers data
              BX.Offset PerCnt + 65
      MOV
                                                  ;draw shaded area
              CHART_RANGE_D
      CALL
                                          :exdt on error
      JC
                                                    :draw the data
      CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                           :exit on error
      JC
             P33
                                           :row to superiors
      INC
             AH
              BX,Offset PerCnt + 105
                                                 ptr to superiors data
      MOV
                                                  :draw shaded area
              CHART RANGE L
      CALL
                                           :excit on error
      JC
             P33
                                                    :draw the data
      CALL
              CHART PERCENTILES
                                           :exit on error
      JC
             P33
                                           row to subordinates
      INC
             AH
              BX,Offset PerCnt + 145
                                                 ptr to subordinates
      MOV
                                                   draw shaded area;
      CALL
              CHART_RANGE_D
                                           :exdt on error
      JC
             P33
                                                    draw the data
      CALL
              CHART PERCENTILES
                                           :exdt on error
       JC
     --chart points for self, peers, superiors and subordinates
                                              ;restore row/col of '1'
      MOV AX,1A30h
```

```
MOV
              BX.Offset Filbuf + 9
                                               ptr to self point
      CALL
             CHART POINT
                                                :ax=starting row/col
      JC
            P33
                                          :exit on error
      INC
             AH
                                          :row to peers
      MOV
              BX.Offset FilBuf + 21
                                               ptr to self point
      CALL
            CHART POINT
                                                :ax = starting row/col
      JC
            P33
                                          :exit on error
      INC
             AH
                                          :row to superiors
      MOV
              BX.Offset FEBuf + 33
                                               ptr to self point
      CALL
            CHART POINT
                                                :ax = starting row/col
      JC
            P33
                                          :exit on error
      INC
             AH
                                          :row to subordinates
      MOV
              BX.Offset FIIBuf + 45
                                               ptr to self point
      CALL
            CHART POINT
                                                :ax=starting row/col
      JC
            P33
                                          :exdt on error
    check if to see if any special messages need to be printed.
     NOTE: to be completed at a later date.
      CLC
                                          :clear carry flag
P33: POP
              DX
                                            restore registers;
      POP
             CX
             BX
      POP
      POP
             AX
      RET
ENDP PRINT DIM3
     Print positive dimension number 4 on an HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
PROC PRINT DIM4
     PUSH
                                           :save registers
     PUSH
              BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
            DX
    -print dimension name
     MOV
             AX.2308h
                                             :row/col hex
            HPGOTOYX
     CALL
                                               set positon
     JNC
             P40
                                           :if on error continue
     JMP
             P43
                                           ;exit on printer error
    is this a POS or NEG dimensions?
P40: CMP
               BYTE PTR [Report],0
                                                 get type of report
     JZ
            P41
                                          :jump if positive
     MOV
             AX.Offset Neg4
                                              ptr to derailment str
     JMP
             SHORT P42
                                              jump to print the str
P41: MOV
               AX.Offset Pos4
                                               ptr to positive str
P42: CALL
              PRINT STRING
                                                 print the string
     JC
            P43
                                          ;exit on printer error
   -draw chart outline
     MOV
             AX.2022h
                                             :row/col hex
     CALL
            HPGOTOYX
                                               set positon
     JC
            P43
                                          :excit on error
     MOV
             AX,Offset Box
                                             ptr to draw box string
```

```
PRINT STRING
                                                :draw the dim box
     CALL
     JC
                                          ;exit on printer error
            P43
    -chart percentile for selfs, peers, superiors and subordinates
     MOV
                                             :row/col of '1' hex
              AX.2230h
                                                 ptr to self data
              BX_Offset PerCnt + 35
     MOV
                                                  :draw shaded area
     CALL
             CHART RANGE L
      JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                                    :draw the data
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                           row to peers
     MOV
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 75
                                                 ;ptr to peers data
     CALL
             CHART RANGE D
                                                   ;draw shaded area
     JC
            P43
                                          :exdt on error
     CALL
             CHART PERCENTILES
                                                    :draw the data
     JC
            P43
                                          :excit on error
     INC
            AH
                                           ;row to superiors
     MOV
             BX,Offset PerCnt + 115
                                                 ptr to superiors data
     CALL
             CHART RANGE L
                                                  :draw shaded area
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     CALL
             CHART_PERCENTILES
                                                    :draw the data
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                           :row to subordinates
             BX.Offset PerCnt + 155
     MOV
                                                 ptr to subordinates
     CALL
             CHART RANGE D
                                                   :draw shaded area
            P43
     JC
                                          :exit on error
     CALL
             CHART_PERCENTILES
                                                    :draw the data
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
   -chart points for self, peers, superiors and subordinates
     MOV
             AX,2230h
                                             ;restore row/col of '1'
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 12
                                               :ptr to self point
     CALL
             CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                          ;row to peers
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 24
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL
             CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                           :row to superiors
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 36
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P43
                                          :exit on error
     INC
            AH
                                           row to subordinates
     MOV
             BX.Offset FilBuf + 48
                                               ptr to self point
     CALL
             CHART POINT
                                                ;ax=starting row/col
     JC
            P43
                                          ;exit on error
    check if to see if any special messages need to be printed.
     NOTE: to be completed at a later date.
     CLC
                                          clear carry flag
P43: POP
              DX
                                            restore registers;
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
```

```
RET
ENDP
       PRINT DIM4
       CODE
     Send ASCII string to the Line Printer at port [LPT]
      Input = AX pointer to beginning of string in data section
           CH = number of tries if busy CL = store char
      Output = Carry flag = abort printing
PROC PRINT STRING
      PUSH AX
                                            :save registers
      PUSH BX
      PUSH
              CX
      PUSH
              DX
      MOV
              BX.AX
                                             ptr to ASCII string
     XOR
             CH.CH
                                             zero loop counter
    -Check keyboard buffer to see if the <Esc> key been pressed?
PS1: MOV
               AX,0600h
                                               ;DOS function # 6
     MOV
             DL0FFh
                                             :read char from key-
     INT
            21h
                                          ;board buffer.
      JZ
            PS<sub>2</sub>
                                          ;NO key pressed continue
      CMP
             AL<sub>1</sub>Bh
                                             :was it the <ESC> key?
      JNZ
             PS<sub>2</sub>
                                           :If NO continue
      CALL PRT ERROR3
                                                :If YES inform user
            PS8
                                           ;carry flag = abort
    get character to be sent to LPT port
PS2: MOV
               AL,[BX]
                                              ;toed Char to send
      CMP
             AL.O
                                            :is this end of string?
      JZ
            PS8
                                          :If yes normal exit.
  ----send character to assigned LPT port
     MOV
             AH.0
                                            :BIOS function number
      MOV
             DX,[LPT]
                                             get LPT port assign.
            17h
                                          get port status
      CMP
             BYTE PTR [DeBug],0
                                                  :is debug ON?
      JZ
            PS<sub>3</sub>
                                          :if NO goto next test
     CALL SHOW AH
                                               :bitmap of AH to acreen
    -test bit 5 of 8. If bit 5 = 0 then no power.
PS3: TEST AH,10h
                                              :ls printer powered up?
     JNZ
            PS5
                                           :OK! <>0 goto next test
     CALL PRT ERROR1
                                                :display error message
     JC
            PS8
                                           :carry flag = abort
     CALL
           PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                                     inform user of progress
     JMP
             SHORT PS1
                                               send same char again
;-----test bit 4 & 6 of 8. bit 4 = I/O error; 6 = printer out of paper.
PS5: XOR
               CH.CH
                                              :loop counter to zero
     TEST
            AH,28h
                                             :I/O or out of paper?
     JZ
            PS<sub>6</sub>
                                          :If NO send char
     CALL PRT ERROR2
                                                :If YES tell user.
     JC
            PS8
                                          :cf = abort
     CALL PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                                     ;inform user of progress
     JMP
             SHORT PS1
                                               :send same char again
```

```
:----test bit 1 of 8. If bit 1 = 1 then printer time-out
                                         :is printer time-out?
PS6: TEST AH,01
                                      :if NO send next char
     ĴΖ
          PS7
                                           ;inform user or timeout
     CALL PRT ERROR4
                                      ;cf = abort else
           PS8
     JC
                                               inform user of progress
     CALL PROGRESS MESSAGE
                                          send same char again
     JAP
            SHORT PS1
                                       point to next cher
           BX
PS7:
     INC
                                          :loop until finished
           SHORT PS1
     JMP
                                        restore registers
PS8: POP DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
           AX
     POP
     RET
     Input = none
     Output = carry flag = abort printing
PROC PRT ERROR1
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
                                             ;empty message line
                                         :store original Color
            CL.[Color]
     MOV
                                         :warning color
     MOV
           AL, [Warning]
                                         :set color
     MOV
           [Color],AL
     MOV
           AX.020Bh
                                         ;row 3/Col 12
                                          ;set cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
                                          :display warning
     CALL CSTR OUT
           " Printer is off line. Do you want to try again?"
     db
           " Y/N ".0
     db
                                         :restore original color
     MOV
             [Color],CL
PRE1: CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
            GET CHAR
     CALL
                                         :turn off bits 6 & 8
     AND
            AL.5Fh
                                        ;is it No?
     CMP
             AL'N'
     JZ
           PRE4
                                        ; if yes excit
                                          ;is it Yes?
PRE2: CMP
               AL'Y'
                                         :If not continue
     JNZ PRE3
                                       :clear carry flag
     CLC
      JMP
            SHORT PRE5
                                            :excit
PRE3: CALL ERR SOUND
      JMP
            SHORT PRE1
                                                 ;empty message line
 PRE4: CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
                                       :set carry flag
      STC
 PRE5: POP
               DX
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
      POP
             AX
      RET
 ENDP PRT ERROR1
```

```
input = none
     Output = carry flag = abort printing
PROC PRT_ERROR2
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            CL.[Color]
                                       store original Color
     MOV AL, [Warning]
                                        ;warning color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                       :set color
     MOV
            AX.0207h
                                        ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                        :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                         ;display warning
           * Printer Error. Check the paper. Do you want to continue? *
     db
     db
           " Y/N ",0
     MOV [Color],CL
                                        restore original color
PRR1: CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     AND
           AL5Fh
                                       :turn off bit 6 & 8
     CMP
          AL.'N'
                                       is it No?
     JZ
          PRR4
                                      ; if yes exit
PRR2: CMP
              AL,'Y'
                                        :is it Yes?
     JNZ
          PRR3
                                       :If not continue
     CLC
                                     ;clear carry flag
     JMP
           SHORT PRR5
                                          :ext
PRR3: CALL ERR SOUND
     JMP
           SHORT PRR1
PRR4: CALL CLEAR_MESSAGE
                                               :empty message line
    STC
                                     ;set carry flag
PRR5: POP
             DX
    POP
           CX
     POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
    RET
ENDP PRT ERROR2
    input = none
    Output = carry flag = abort printing
PROC PRT_ERROR3
    PUSH AX
    PUSH BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
    MOV
           CL_[Color]
                                       ;store original Color
    MOV
           AL, [Warning]
                                        :warning color
    MOV
            [Color],AL
                                       set color
    MOV
            AX.020Bh
                                        ;row 3/Col 12
```

```
CALL GOTOYX
                                         :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                          ;display warning
           * Do you want to ABORT the print instructions? *
     db
           " Y/N ",0
     ďb
MOV [Color],CL
PEE1: CALL HIDE CUR
                                        :restore original color
     CALL GET CHAR
     AND ALSFh
                                       :turn off bit 6 & 8
           AL,'N'
                                       ;is it No?
     CMP
     JZ
           PEE4
                                       ; if yes excit
PEE2: CMP ALY
                                         is it Yes?
     JNZ
                                        :If not continue
           PEE3
     STC
                                      ;set carry flag = abort
     JMP
           SHORT PEES
                                           :exit
PEE3: CALL ERR SOUND
           SHORT PEE1
     JMP
PEE4: CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
                                               ;empty message line
     CLC
                                      :clear cf = continue
PEE5: POP
             DX
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
     POP
          AX
     RET
ENDP PRT ERROR3
     Input = none
     Output = carry flag = abort printing
PROC PRT ERROR4
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                        :store original Color
     MOV AL, [Warning]
                                        :warning color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                        :set color
     MOV
           AX.0207h
                                        ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                         :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                          :display warning
           " Printer Time-Out. Press any key to try again or <Esc> "
     db
     db
           "to abort. ",0
     MOV [Color],CL
                                         :restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     CMP
           AL1Bh
                                        :is it <Esc>
     JNZ
           RPP1
                                        ; if yes exit
     STC
                                      ;set carry flag = abort
     JMP
           SHORT RPP2
                                           ;ext
RPP1: CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
                                                :empty message line
                                      :clear cf = continue
     CLC
```

```
RPP2: POP
               DX
     POP
             CX
             BX
     POP
             AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP PRT ERROR4
        PRINT_STRING
ENDP
 Locate the next ID data line in the file.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry Flag If EndOfFile
            Carry flag if DOS error
PROC FIND DATA_LINE
     PUSH
             AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
            DX
     MOV
             AX,DS
                                            ;assign ES = DS
     MOV
             ES,AX
  ----set default ID string to ASCII zeros
                                             ptr to string to fill
     MOV
             DI.Offset ID
     MOV
             AX.3030h
                                             :ASCII zeros
                                            ;place 1st two bytes
     MOV
             [DI].AX
                                             :zero = end of string
     XOR
             AH,AH
     INC
                                          :advance string ptr
            DI
     INC
            DI
                                            :ASCII 0 and hex 0
     MOV
              [DI],AX
    locate ID number in the data file
                                                  :hex 0's to file buffer
FID1: CALL CLEAR FILBUF
                                               :1 line from data flie
      CALL READ LINE
      JNC
             FID2
                                           :not EndOfFile
                                              :mark EndOfFile true
      MOV
              ALOFFH
                                             :<>0 = True
      MOV
              [EOF],AL
:----is this a '000' data line?
                                             ;loop counter
FID2: MOV
               CX.3
      MOV
              DI.Offset ID
                                             ptr to ID number
                                             ;ptr to data file line
      MOV
              SI.Offset FilBuf
                                          ;auto inc DI and Si
      CLD
                                              ;are the bytes = ?
      REPZ CMPSB
                                           ;skip if ID = '000'
      JZ
            FID5
  ---is this an ID number line?
             Si.Offset FilBuf
                                             :ptr to data file line
      MOV
                                            :loop counter
      MOV
              CX.3
                                             ;get first byte
FID4: MOV
               AL,[SI]
                                           ;is it < ASCII 0
      CMP
              AL'O'
                                           ; if Yes read next line
      JC
            FID5
      CMP
              AL':
                                           is it a digit?
      JNC
             FID5
                                            :If No read next line
                                          point to next byte
      INC
             SI
      LOOP FID4
                                            :check next byte
;----copy ID to [ID] string
                                            :0=OK! Found Data Line
```

```
;number of bytes to move
            CX.3
     MOV
                                          ptr to ID number
     MOV
             DI.Offset ID
                                          ptr to data file line
     MOV
             SI.Offset FilBuf
                                        auto inc Di and SI
     ap
            MOVSB
                                           copy three bytes to ID
     REP
                                            :Exit found
            SHORT FID6
     JMP
   -is this the last line ?
FID5: XOR
              ALAL
                                           :zero AX register
                                           is EndOfFile TRUE?
     CMP
             AL,[EOF]
                                        :False = get next line
     JZ
           FID1
                                        ;carry flag = None
     STC
                                            :retrun EndOfFile
            SHORT FID7
     JMP
                                        ;clear carry flag
FID6: CLC
                                          :restore registers
FID7: POP
              DX
            CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
            AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP FIND_DATA_LINE
     Print a title on the HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC PRINT TITLE
     PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX.0321h
                                           ;row/coi hex
     CALL HPGOTOYX
                                        exit on printer error
     JC
            PT5
                                            :ptr Title
     MOV
             AX,Offset Heder
                                              string holds Bold ON
     CALL
             PRINT_STRING
     JC
            PT5
                                        ;exit on printer error
                                           ;row/col hex
     MOV
             AX.0508h
     CALL HPGOTOYX
                                        ;exit on printer error
     JC
     MOV
             AX.Offset IDStr
     CALL PRINT STRING
     JC
                                        ;exit on printer error
     CMP
             BYTE PTR [Report],0
                                              get type of report
                                        jump if positive
     JZ
            PT1
     MOV
                                             ptr to derallment str
             AX,Offset NegT
     JMP
            SHORT PT2
                                             jump to print the str
PT1: MOV
              AX,Offset PosT
                                              ptr to positive str
                                               print the string
PT2: CALL
              PRINT STRING
            PT5
                                        exit on printer error
     JC
     MOV
                                           ;row/col hex
             AX,0553h
     CALL HPGOTOYX
            PT5
     JC
                                        ;exit on printer error
             AX,Offset DTStr
     MOV
     CALL PRINT STRING
```

```
JC
            PT5
                                         ;exit on printer error
             AX.0708h
      MOV
                                            :row/col hex
      CALL
            HPGOTOYX
      JC
            PT5
                                         :exit on printer error
      MOV
             AX,Offset DIStr
      CALL
             PRINT STRING
                                               string holds Bold OFF
      JC
            PT5
                                         ;exit on printer error
      MOV
             AX,2822h
                                            ;row/col hex
      CALL
             HPGOTOYX
      JC
                                         exit on printer error
     MOV
             AX.Offset Inform
                                             :bottom information box
             PRINT STRING
      CALL
     JC
            PT5
                                         ;exit on printer error
PT5: POP
              DX
                                           restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP PRINT TITLE
     is the data file, report type and LPT port ready?
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag if Not Ready.
PROC IS PRINT
     PUSH AX
                                           :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
   -is file selected?
     MOV
             BX,[FileHd]
                                            get file handle
     CMP
             BX,0
                                          ;is a file open?
     JNZ
            PR<sub>1</sub>
     CALL FILE ERR
     JMP
             SHORT PR4
    -were the percentiles in the data file?
PR1: MOV
               CL,[Ranked]
                                              ;are percentiles set?
     CMP
             CL<sub>0</sub>
                                          ; is a type selected?
     JNZ
            PR<sub>2</sub>
     CALL RANK ERR
     JMP
             SHORT PR4
   -is the printer on line?
PR2: CALL ON LINE
     JNC
             PRE
     CALL
            LPT ERR
PR4: STC
                                          set error flag
PR5: POP
              DX
                                           restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP IS PRINT
```

```
Input = none
     Output = none
PROC LPT ERR
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                          :warning color
     MOV
                                         ;save original color
            CL,[Color]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                         ;set color
     MOV
            AX.0207h
                                         :row 3/Col 8
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                          :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                           :display warning
           ' Printer Not On Line! Check power or LPT assignment.'
     ďb
     db
           ' Press Any Key. ',0
     MOV
            [Color],CL
                                         restore original color
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     RET
ENDP LPT ERR
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC RANK ERR
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                          ;warning color
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                         ;save original color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                         :set color
     VCM
            AX,0207h
                                         ;row 3/Col 8
     CALL GOTOYX
                                          :set cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                           ;display warning
           " Use the 'Rank' command to compute the percentiles."
     db
     db
           ' Press Any Key. ',0
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                         :restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     RET
ENDP RANK_ERR
    Input = none
    Output = none
PROC FILE ERR
    CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                          ;warning color
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                         ;save original color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                         set color
    MOV
            AX,0207h
                                         ;row 3/Col 8
    CALL
            GOTOYX
                                          :set cursor
    CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                          :display warning
           " Use the 'File' command to select a SLDI data file."
    db
           ' Press Any Key. ',0
    db
    MOV
            [Color],CL
                                         :restore original color
    CALL HIDE CUR
```

```
CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     RET
ENDP FILE ERR
    Input - none
    Output = none
PROC PROGRESS MESSAGE
    PUSH AX
    PUSH BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
     MOV AL, [Menu]
                                       :menu color
     MOV CL.[Color]
                                      :save original color
     MOV [Color],AL
                                      ;set color
     MOV AX,0207h
                                      :row 3/Col 8
    CALL GOTOYX
                                       :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                        :display string
          ' Please wait ...... Printing report for ID Number: ',0
    db
     MOV AX, Offset ID
    CALL DSTR OUT
    CALL CSTR OUT
                                        :display period
          ∵,0
                                  :endOfSting marker
    db
           [Color],CL
    MOV
                                      restore original color
    CALL
          HIDE CUR
    POP
           DX
    POP
           CX
    POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
    RET
ENDP PROGRESS MESSAGE
    Input = ASCII number string in [ID]
    Output = none
PROC LOCATE MESSAGE
    PUSH AX
    PUSH BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
    MOV AL, [Menu]
                                       :menu color
    MOV CL,[Color]
                                      ;save original color
    MOV [Color],AL
                                      :set color
    MOV AX,0207h
                                      ;row 3/Col 8
                                      ;set cursor
    CALL GOTOYX
    CALL CSTR OUT
                                        :display string
    db
         ' Please wait .......... Searching file for ID Number: ',0
    MOV AX, Offset ID
    CALL DSTR OUT
    CALL CSTR OUT
                                        ;display period
```

```
∵,0
     ďb
                                        :restore original color
     MOV
            [Color],CL
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP LOCATE MESSAGE
    Request Printer Port Status
     input = Assign port in [LPT] 0 - 2
     Output = Carry Flag = port not ready
PROC ON LINE
     PUSH AX
                                        ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX,0200h
                                         get status function no
     MOV
            DX,[LPT]
                                         ;ptr to port
                                      request status
     INT
           17h
     AND
            AH,10h
                                        ; is printer ready?
     JNZ
           ISR1
                                       ;0 means printer error
     STC
                                      ;set carry flag
ISR1: POP
            DX
                                        restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP ON_LINE
    -Eject paper on HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC EJECT
     PUSH AX
                                        ;save registers
     PUSH
           BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX,Offset FFeed
     CALL
           PRINT STRING
     POP
            AX
                                       restore registers;
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP EJECT
    -Initialize the HP laser.
     Input = None
     Output = None
```

```
PROC INITIALIZE HP
      PUSH
              AX
                                            :save registers
      PUSH
              BX
      PUSH
              CX
      PUSH
             DX
      MOV
              AX.Offset Init
      CALL
             PRINT STRING
      POP
             DX
                                           :restore registers
      POP
             CX
             BX
      POP
      POP
             AX
      RET
ENDP INITIALIZE HP
     Restore default setting to the HP laser.
     Input = None
      Output = None
PROC
        RESTORE HP
      PUSH
             AX
                                            :save registers
     PUSH
              BX
      PUSH
              CX
      PUSH
             DX
      CALL
             RESTORE MESS
                                                  :inform user
      MOV
              SI.Offset Rest
                                             ptr to ASCII suring
   -get character to be sent to LPT port
RR1: MOV
                                             :load Char to send
               AL,[SI]
     CMP
             AL<sub>0</sub>
                                           :is this end of string?
     JZ
            RR4
                                          ; if yes normal exit.
;----send character to assigned LPT port
     XOR
             HA,HA
                                             ;0 = BIOS function No.
     MOV
             DX,[LPT]
                                             ;get LPT port assign.
     INT
            17h
                                          send char to printer
   -test bit 5 of 8. If bit 5 = 0 then no power.
     TEST AH,10h
                                            :ls printer powered up?
     JZ
            RR4
                                          :extt If NO
:----test bit 1 of 8. If bit 1 = 1 then printer time-out
     TEST
             AH.01
                                            :is printer time-out?
     JNZ
             RR4
                                           :If YES then exit
    -pause 1/3 second or up to 1/6 second once each hour.
RR2: MOV
               AH<sub>.</sub>0
                                             :function number
            1Ah
     INT
                                          get DOS clock ticks
     MOV
             BX.DX
                                            :save ticks in CX
     MOV
             AX,3
                                           ;18.2 ticks per second
     ADD
             BX.AX
                                            add 15 seconds
     JC
            RR2
                                          ;loop if over flow
RR3:
      MOV
               AH.0
                                             :function number
            1Ah
     INT
                                          :get DOS clock ticks
     CMP
             DX.BX
                                            :has time run out?
     JC
            RR3
                                          ;If not loop until done
     INC
            SI
                                         point to next char
     JMP
             SHORT RR1
                                               :loop until finished
RR4: CLC
```

```
POP
            DX
                                        restore registers
            CX
     POP
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
     input = none
     Output = none
PROC RESTORE MESS
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL,[Menu]
                                          :menu color
            CL.[Color]
     MOV
                                          :save original color
     MOV
                                         :set color
            [Color],AL
                                          :row 3/Col 8
     MOV
           AX.020Ah
                                           :set cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
                                           ;display warning
     db
           ' Please wait . . . . . . while resetting the '
     db
           'HP Printer. '.0
           [Color],CL
                                          ;restore original color
     MOV
     CALL
           HIDE CUR
     RET
ENDP RESTORE MESS
ENDP RESTORE HP
    -Place printer cursor in row/col position
     input = AX = row/coi in hex
     Output = None
PROC HPGOTOYX
     PUSH AX
                                        :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            BX.AX
                                         :save row/col
     CMP
            AL 100
                                         ;is col < 100 ?
                                        :If yes Ok continue
     JC
           GOT1
                                         :if NO column = 0
     XOR
            ALAL
GOT1: XOR AH.AH
                                            zero to high byte
                                         :divisor to CL
     MOV
             CL,10
                                       convert to decimal
     DIV
           CL
            AX.3030h
                                         convert to ASCII digit
     OR
                                         :save digit
     MOV
             [Col],AX
     MOV
                                         :move row to AL
             ALBH
     CMP
            AL100
                                         :ks row < 100 ?
     JC
           GOT2
                                        :if yes Ok continue
     XOR
            ALAL
                                         :If NO row = 0
                                            zero to high byte
GOT2: XOR
               AH.AH
             CL,10
                                         :divisor to CL
     MOV
     DIV
                                       :convert to decimal
     OR
            AX.3030h
                                         convert to ASCII digit
     MOV
             [Row],AX
                                          :save digit
     MOV
             AX,Offset GoTo
     CALL PRINT STRING
```

```
restore registers
    POP
           DX
           CX
     POP
     POP
           BX
           AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP HPGOTOYX
    Show the contents of the AH register to screen.
    Used for showing feedback from LPT port using INT 17h calls
    Input = None
    Output = None
    Called from: PRINT STRING If [Debug] is ON
PROC SHOW AH
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
;-----display contents of AH register in binary
                                       ;save input in BX
     MOV
          BLAH
     MOV AX.0734h
                                       ;row/colm
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
     db
          'low ',0
     MOV CX,8
                                      ;loop counter
AHO: MOV AX,BX
                                      ;zero all bit but first
     AND AX.1
     CALL BIN OUT
     CMP
            CL,5
     JNZ
           AH1
     CALL CSTR OUT
     db
          ' to '.0
AH1: SHR BL1
     LOOP AHO
                                       ;loop 8 times
     CALL CSTR OUT
     db
          ' high',0
     CLC
     POP
           DX
     POP
           CX
           BX
     POP
     POP
           AX
     RET
ENDP SHOW AH
    -Instructions for the Print command.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC PRINT INSTRU
     PUSH AX
                                      ;save registers
```

```
PLISH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
             AX.1500h
                                           :row 21,column 0
     MOV
     CALL
             MENU BOX
                                             :draw menu box
     MOV
             CL.[Color]
                                          get assigned color
     MOV
             AL, [Menu]
                                           get menu color
     MOV
             [Color].AL
                                          set menu color
     MOV
             AX.160Bh
                                           :row 22,column 12
     CALL
             GOTOYX
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
     db
            'Press the <Esc> key to pause or cancel the '
     db
            'printing of reports.',0
     CALL HIDE CUR
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                          ;restore assigned color
     POP
             DX
                                         restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT INSTRU
     Find ID number in current open data file.
     Input = three digit ASCII number in [ID]
     Output = Carry flag = not found
PROC LOCATE
     PUSH AX
                                         :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             AX,DS
                                          :assign ES = DS
     MOV
             ES,AX
     CALL GOTO TOP
                                             file ptr to BegOfFile
     JC
           SEA6
                                         :exit on error
:----locate ID number in the data file
     CALL LOCATE MESSAGE
                                                inform user of search
SEA1: CALL CLEAR FILBUF
                                               :hex 0's to file buffer
     CALL READ LINE
                                            :1 line from data file
     JNC
            SEA2
                                         :not EndOfFile
     MOV
             ALOFFH
                                          ;mark EndOfFile true
     MOV
             [EOF],AL
                                          :<>0 = True
SEA2: MOV
               CX.3
                                           :loop counter
     MOV
             DI.Offset ID
                                          ptr to ID number
     MOV
             SI.Offset FilBuf
                                          ptr to data file line
     CLD
                                       auto inc DI and SI
     REP
            CMPSB
                                          ;are the bytes = ?
     JZ
           SEA7
                                        :If YES exit found
     XOR
            ALAL
                                         ;zero AX register
     CMP
            AL,[EOF]
                                          ;is EndOfFile TRUE?
     JZ
           SEA1
                                        ;False = get next line
SEA5: CALL NOT FOUND
                                               ;inform user not found
```

```
;carry flag = not found
SEAS: STC
                                         :restore registers
SEA7: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
            AX
     POP
     RET
     input = none
     Output = none
PROC NOT FOUND
     PUSH AX
             BX
     PUSH
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
                                         ;store original Color
     MOV
            CL_[Color]
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                          ;warning color
                                         ;set color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
     MOV
            AX.0107h
                                          ;row 3/Coi 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
                                           ;display warning
     CALL CSTR OUT
           'The ID# is not in current data file.
     db
           'Press any key to continue. ',0
     db
                                          restore original color
     MOV [Color],CL
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
                                       :clear cf = continue
     CLC
     POP
            DX
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP NOT FOUND
ENDP LOCATE
PROC ERR SOUND
     PUSH AX
     MOV
             AX,Offset Beep
     CALL SOUND
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP ERR_SOUND
     -Print a data point in the chart.
     Input = AX = starting row/coi of value 1
          BX = Offset of data value in FilBuf
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
     Note: this procedure is used to plot all data points "^D"
          DX = store hex value of point
          CX = loop counter
     Note: points are loaded in with the units digit in AH and tens in AL.
```

```
PROC CHART POINT
     PUSH
            ΑX
                                            ;save registers
     PUSH
              BX
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH
             DX
    -set cursor at value "1" on the chart
                                                ;set position
             HPGOTOYX
     CALL
                                           ;exit on printer error
     JC
            CP8
    get value from file data buffer
                                             :point value
              AX,[BX]
     MOV
     CMP
             AX.2020h
                                             ;is it <spaces>?
                                           :If yes exit no error
            CP7
     JZ
                                            ; is it EndOfLine?
     CMP
             AX.0
                                           ; If yes exit no error
            CP7
      JZ
    -does it need rounding
              BYTE PTR [BX + 2],'5'
                                                 :round the number?
      CMP
                                           ; # < 5 = no round
      JC
:----round the number
                                            :is unit digit = 9
      CMP
              AH.'9'
                                           ;if Yes goto over flow
      JZ
            CP1
      INC
                                           :else advance units
             AH
             SHORT CP2
                                               goto next test
      JMP
                                             :adjust if over flow
       MOV
CP1:
               AH,'0'
                                           :example 29 to 30
      INC
               AX,0CFCFh
                                                 :convert to hex
CP2: AND
                                             :save number in DX
      MOV
              DX.AX
              CX,CX
                                             :zero to loop counter
      XOR
                                             :get tens digit
      ADD
             CL,DL
                                           :exdt data error
      JZ
            CP7
                                            ;scale starts at 1 not 0
             CX
      DEC
                                           ;if zero skip tens
      JZ
            CP4
                                            :is data in bounds?
      CMP
              CX.5
                                            :exit if out of bounds
      JNC
             CP7
      MOV
              AX,Offset NextNo
                                                otr to next tens str
                                                  ;advance to next tens
               PRINT STRING
CP3: CALL
                                           ;exit on printer error
      JC
             CP8
                                             ;loop until tens = 0
      LOOP
              CP3
               CX.CX
                                               ;zero to loop counter
CP4:
       XOR
                                             get units digit
      ADD
              CLDH
                                           ;if zero skip units
      JZ
             CP6
                                             :is data in bounds?
      CMP
              CX.10
              CP7
                                            :exdt if out of bounds
      JNC
                                                ptr to next units str
      MOV
              AX,Offset NextUn
                                                  ;advance to next unit
CP5:
       CALL
                PRINT STRING
                                           :exit on printer error
             CP8
      JC
                                             :loop until units = 0
      LOOP
               CP5
CP6: MOV
                AX,Offset Point
                                                ptr to point string
                                                 plot point in chart
              PRINT STRING
      CALL
                                           ;exit on printer error
      JC
             CP8
CP7: CLC
CP8: POP
                DX
                                              ;restore registers
      POP
              CX
```

```
POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP CHART POINT
    -Place the cursor in the disired position in the chart.
     input = AX = Data value to position cursor in ASCII form
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
     Note: this procedure more the cursor for ploting percentiles
           DX = store hex value of point
           CX = loop counter
     Note: points are loaded in with the units digit in AH and tens in AL
PROC POSITION YX
     PUSH
             AX
                                            :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     AND
             AX.0CFCFh
                                              :convert to hex
     MOV
             DX,AX
                                             :save number in DX
     XOR
             CX,CX
                                            :zero to loop counter
     ADD
             CLDL
                                            :get tens digit
     JZ
            PX5
                                          :if zero out of bounds
     DEC
                                           :beg. scale at 1 not 0
             CX
            PX<sub>2</sub>
                                          ;if zero skip tens
     JZ
     CMP
             CX.5
                                            :is data in bounds?
                                           :exit if out of bounds
     JNC
             PX5
     MOV
             AX,Offset NextNo
                                               :ptr to next tens str
              PRINT_STRING
PX1: CALL
                                                  ;advance to next tens
     JC
            PX6
                                          ;exit on printer error
     LOOP
             PX1
                                            ;loop until tens = 0
PX2: XOR
              CX.CX
                                              ;zero loop counter
     ADD
             CLDH
                                             ;get units digit
     JZ
            PX<sub>6</sub>
                                          :if zero OK! exit
                                            ; is data in bounds?
     CMP
             CX.10
     JNC
             PX5
                                           exit if out of hounds
     MOV
             AX.Offset NextUn
                                               :ptr to next units str
PX3: CALL
              PRINT STRING
                                                  advance to next unit
            PX<sub>6</sub>
                                          :exit on printer error
     JC
     LOOP PX3
                                            :loop until units = 0
                                          :normal exit
     CLC
     JMP
             SHORT PX6
                                                  :mark data error
PX5: CALL
              DATA ERROR
       POP
                                             :restore registers
PX6:
              DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC DATA ERROR
```

POP

BX

```
PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
            AL_[Warning]
                                           ;warning color
                                          :save original color
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                          :set color
     MOV
                                           ;row 3/Col 8
            AX.0207h
     CALL GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                            ;display warning
           'The POSITION_YX proceedure has OutOfRange data.'
     db
     db
           ' Press Any Key. ',0
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                           restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     CLC
     POP
            AX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            DX
     RET
ENDP DATA ERROR
ENDP POSITION YX
    -shaded area for lowest to highest score.
     input = AX = starting row/coi of value 1
          BX = Offset of data value in PerCnt
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
     Note: this procedure is used to plot percentiles
          DX = store hex value of length of shading
          CX = loop counter
     Note: points are loaded in with the units digit in AH and tens in AL
    -place percentiles in the chart.
     Input = AX = starting row/coi of value 1
          BX = Offset of data value in PerCnt
     Output = Cary flag = abort printing
PROC CHART PERCENTILES
     PUSH AX
                                         :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
            DX.AX
     MOV
                                          ;save row/col position
  --set cursor at value "1" on the chart
     CALL HPGOTOYX
                                             :set position
     JC
           CHM<sub>2</sub>
                                         ;exit on printer error
:----chart the median
     ADD
            BX.4
                                         :ptr median in buffer
     MOV
            AX,[BX]
                                          get value from chart
```

```
;is it <spaces>?
      CMP
               AX.2020h
                                                ; if yes exit no error
      JZ
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
                                                :is it EndOfLine?
      CMP
               AX,0
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
                                                ; if yes exit no error
      JZ
                                                    set cursor in chart
      CALL POSITION YX
                                                :ext if error
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
      MOV
               AX, Offset Median
                                                    :ptr to median string
                                                     print the median
              PRINT_STRING
      CALL
                                                :exit if error
      JC
  ----set cursor at value "1" on the chart
      MOV
               AX.DX
                                                 ;restore row/col
      CALL HPGOTOYX
                                                    ;set position
                                                ;exit on printer error
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
   ---chart the 25%
             BX
                                               ptr 25 percentile
      INC
      INC
              BX
                                                 get value from chart
      MOV
               AX,[BX]
               AX,
      CMP
                                               ;is it <spaces>?
      JZ
                                                ; if yes exit no error
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
      CMP
               AX.0
                                                : is it EndOfLine?
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
                                                :If yes exit no error
      JZ
      CALL POSITION_YX
                                                    :set cursor in chart
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
                                                :exit if error
      MOV
               AX, Offset Left
                                                 ptr to Left string
                                                     print the median
      CALL
              PRINT STRING
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
                                                ;exit if error
  ----set cursor at value "1" on the chart
      MOV
               AX,DX
                                                 ;restore row/col
              HPGOTOYX
                                                    :set position
      CALL
                                                ;exit on printer error
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
   --chart the 75%
      INC
             BX
                                               ;ptr 75 percentile
      INC
              BX
      MOV
               AX,[BX]
                                                 get value from chart
      CMP
               AX.2020h
                                                  :is it <spaces>?
                                                ;if yes exit no error
      JZ
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
      CMP
               AX.0
                                                :is it EndOfLine?
      JZ
             CHM<sub>1</sub>
                                                ; If yes exit no error
      CALL POSITION YX
                                                    :set cursor in chart
                                                ;exit if error
      JC
             CHM<sub>2</sub>
      MOV
                                                  :ptr to right string
               AX, Offset Right
      CALL
               PRINT STRING
                                                     ;print the median
                                                :excit if error
      JC
             CHM2
CHM1: CLC
CHM2: POP
                  DX
                                                   restore registers:
      POP
               CX
      POP
               BX
      POP
               AX
      RET
ENDP CHART PERCENTILES
```

```
PROC CHART RANGE L
                                            ;save registers
     PUSH
            AX
     PUSH
              BX
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH
              DX
    -set cursor at value "1" on the chart
     CALL HPGOTOYX
                                                set positon
                                            :if no error continue
     JNC
             CPT<sub>1</sub>
                                            :error exit
     JMP
             CPT15
    get lowest values from file PerCnt buffer
                                               get lowest score
                AX.IBX1
CPT1: MOV
                                           :is it <spaces>?
     CMP
              AX.
                                            ;If no goto next test
     JNZ
             CPT2
                                             :If yes exit no error
     JMP
             CPT14
CPT2: CMP
                AX,0
                                              is it EndOfLine?
                                            :If no goto next test
     JNZ
             CPT3
                                             :If yes exit no error
     JMP
             CPT14
CPT3: CMP
                                              :is the score 1.0 ?
                AX.'01'
                                            :if NO jump to CPT4
     JNZ
             CPT4
                                             ;save value in DX
     MOV
              DX,AX
                                               :ptr to 1/2 space str
      MOV
              AX.Offset HalfSp
                                                :move cursor 1/2 space
             PRINT STRING
      CALL
     JC
            CPT5
                                           :exit on printer error
                                             restore value to AX
      MOV
              AX.DX
CPT4: CALL
               POSITION YX
                                                  :set cursor at 25%
                                              exit on printer error
CPT5: JC
              CPT15
     AND
                                               :convert to hex
              AX.0CFCFh
                                             :save in DX
      MOV
              DX,AX
;----get high values from file PerCnt buffer
                                           ptr to highest score
      INC
             BX
      INC
             BX
      MOV
              AX,[BX]
                                             get high score
                                              ;is it <spaces>?
      CMP
              AX,2020h
                                            ; if yes exit no error
      JΖ
            CPT14
                                            :is it EndOfLine?
      CMP
              AX.0
      JZ
            CPT14
                                            :if yes exit no error
      CMP
                                            is it a 5.0?
              AX.'05'
                                            :if no continue
      JNZ
             CPT8
                                             :save value in CX
      MOV
              CX.AX
                                            :is starting unit = 0?
      CMP
              DH,0
      JNZ
             CPT6
                                            :If not back 1/2 space
      MOV
              AX, Offset FullBk
                                              ;ptr to full space str
                                             :goto print string
      JMP
              CPT7
CPT6: MOV
                                                  ptr to 1/2 space str
                AX,Offset BackSp
                PRINT_STRING
                                                   ;move cursor 1/2 space
CPT7: CALL
                                            ;exit on printer error
      JC
             CPT15
                                             restore value to AX
      MOV
              AX.CX
                                                 convert to hex
CPT8: AND
                AX.0CFCFh
   ---sub low from high (remember tens unit is in low register)
                                              :do I have to borrow?
      CMP
              AH.DH
      JNC
              CPT9
                                             :if no ready to sub
                                             add borrow to units
      ADD
              AH.10
```

```
:tens = tens - 1
     DEC
                                              :aubtarct unit dioit
               AH.DH
CPT9: SUB
                                           :subtract ten digit
     SUB
             AL DL
                                           :ext if value < 0
            CPT14
     JC
                                            :save answer in DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                            :zero to loop counter
             CX,CX
     XOR
                                            :aet tens diait
     ADD
             CLDL
                                           :If zero skip tens
     JZ
            CPT11
                                           :is data in bounds?
     CMP
             CX.5
                                            :exit if out of bounds
     JNC
             CPT14
                                              ptr to next tens str
             AX,Offset TenLt
     MOV
CPT10: CALL PRINT STRING
                                                  advance to next tens
                                           exit on printer error
            CPT15
     JC
                                             :loop until tens = 0
     LOOP
              CPT10
                                               ;zero CX register
CPT11: XOR
                CX.CX
                                            get units digit
             CL DH
     ADD
                                           :If zero skip units
            CPT14
      JZ
                                            is data in bounds?
      CMP
              CX.10
                                            exit if out of bounds
             CPT14
      JNC
                                           :is units 1.2 or 3?
      CMP
              CL4
                                           :if ves draw units
      JC
            CPT12
                                          add 1 to units
      INC
             CL
                                            orig unit 4 5 or 6?
      CMP
              CL.7
                                           :if ves draw units
            CPT12
      JC
                                           add 1 to units
      INC
             CL
                                                :ptr to next units str
CPT12: MOV
                AX,Offset UntLt
                                                  :advance to next unit
CPT13: CALL
                PRINT STRING
                                            :exit on printer error
             CPT15
      JC
                                             :loop until units = 0
      LOOP
              CPT13
CPT14: CLC
                                              restore registers
CPT15: POP
                DX
      POP
              CX
      POP
              BX
      POP
              AX
      RET
ENDP
        CHART_RANGE_L
PROC CHART RANGE D
                                            ;save registers
      PUSH
              ΑX
      PUSH
              BX
              CX
      PUSH
      PUSH
              DX
     set cursor at value "1" on the chart
                                                set positon
      CALL HPGOTOYX
                                            :If no error continue
      JNC
              DPT1
                                             :error exit
              DPT15
      JMP
     -get lowest values from file PerCnt buffer
                                               get lowest score
 DPT1: MOV
                AX,[BX]
                                           ;is it <spaces>?
      CMP
              AX,
      JNZ
              DPT2
                                            ;if no goto next test
              DPT14
                                             ;If yes exit no error
      JMP
```

```
DPT2: CMP
                                              :is it EndOfLine?
               AX.0
                                            ;if no goto next test
     JNZ
             DPT3
             DPT14
                                            :If yes exit no error
     JMP
DPT3: CMP
               AX.'01'
                                              is the score 1.0 ?
                                            ;If NO jump to DPT4
     JNZ
             DPT4
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                            ;save value in DX
     MOV
              AX, Offset HalfSp
                                              ptr to 1/2 space str
             PRINT_STRING
     CALL
                                                ;move cursor 1/2 space
     JC
            DPT5
                                           ;exit on printer error
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                            :restore value to AX
DPT4: CALL
               POSITION YX
                                                  set cursor low range
DPT5: JC
              DPT15
                                             ;exit on printer error
     AND
             AX.0CFCFh
                                              convert to hex
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                             :save in DX
:----get high values from file PerCnt buffer
     INC
            BX
                                          ptr to highest score
     INC
            BX
     MOV
             AX,[BX]
                                            get high score
     CMP
             AX,2020h
                                             :is it <spaces>?
     JZ
            DPT14
                                           ; if yes exit no error
     CMP
                                           is it EndOfLine?
             AX.0
     JZ
            DPT14
                                           :If yes exit no error
     CMP
             AX,'05'
                                           :is it a 5.0?
     JNZ
             DPT8
                                            :if no continue
     MOV
                                            ;save value in CX
             CX.AX
     CMP
             DH.0
                                            ; is starting unit = 0?
     JNZ
             DPT6
                                            ;if not backup 1/2 sp
     MOV
             AX, Offset Full Bk
                                              ;ptr to full space str
     JMP
             DPT7
                                            goto move curosr
DPT6: MOV
               AX.Offset BackSp
                                                 ;ptr to 1/2 space str
DPT7: CALL
               PRINT STRING
                                                  ;move cursor 1/2 space
     JC
            CPT15
                                           ;exit on printer error
     MOV
             AX.CX
                                            restore value to AX
DPT8: AND
               AX.0CFCFh
                                                convert to hex
;----sub low from high (remember tens unit is in low register)
     CMP
             AH.DH
                                             :do I have to borrow?
     JNC
             DPT9
                                            ; if no ready to sub
     ADD
             AH.10
                                            ;add borrow to units
     DEC
             AL
                                           :tens = tens - 1
DPT9: SUB
               AH.DH
                                               :subtarct unit digit
     SUB
             ALDL
                                            ;subtract ten digit
     JC
            DPT14
                                           ;exit if value < 0
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                            :save answer in DX
     XOR
             CX,CX
                                            zero to loop counter
     ADD
             CLDL
                                            get tens digit
     JZ
            DPT11
                                           ; If zero skip tens
     CMP
             CX.5
                                           :is data in bounds?
     JNC
             DPT14
                                            :exit if out of bounds
     MOV
             AX.Offset TenDk
                                               ptr to next tens str
DPT10: CALL
               PRINT STRING
                                                   advance to next tens
     JC
            DPT15
                                           exit on printer error
     LOOP DPT10
                                             ;loop until tens = 0
```

```
:zero CX register
DPT11: XOR CX.CX
     ADD
             CLDH
                                             get units digit
     JZ
            DPT14
                                           ;if zero skip units
                                            :is data in bounds?
     CMP
             CX,10
     JNC
             DPT14
                                            :exit if out of bounds
                                            :is units 1,2 or 3?
             CL4
     CMP
            DPT12
                                            ; if yes draw units
     JC
     INC
            CL
                                           :add 1 to units
     CMP
             CL,7
                                            orig unit 4 5 or 6?
            DPT12
     JC
                                            :if ves draw units
                                           :add 1 to units
            CL
     INC
DPT12: MOV
                AX.Offset UntDk
                                                 :Dir to next units str
DPT13: CALL
               PRINT STRING
                                                   ;advance to next unit
     JC
            DPT15
                                            :exit on printer error
     LOOP
              DPT13
                                             ;loop until units = 0
DPT14: CLC
DPT15: POP
               DX
                                              restore registers
             CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP CHART_RANGE_D
:Data used by the Menu System
     .DATA
:Menu0data structure
menu0 dw
              Offset menu0HK
                                                 ptr to menu HotKeys
     db
               File
                         Rank
                                    Print
     db
                  Quit
                           0.'
     db
           05.6
                       ;lightbar:position in string and number of bytes
     dw
            Offset m01
                         pointer to lightbar message
           18.6
     db
            Offset m02
     dw
     db
           30.7
            Offset m03
     dw
     db
           44.5
            Offset m04
     dw
     db
           56.6
            Offset m05
     dw
the menu menu0HK string contains the hot keys that will activate the Choice.
the letters in the string should include the first letters of each menu item.
;these letters must be in the same order as the menu items. Additional
;hot keys maybe added to the string if needed. The calling program must
the able to filter these additional HotKeys. The hot key string must
end with a zero.
menu0HK db
               'FRPLQ'.0
                                         ;Hotkey ASCIIZ string.
;messages can be up to 72 character in length. The length does not have to
;be the same. The previous message is cleared before the new message is
;written. The messages can be anywhere in the data section. The numbering
```

;system for messages: "m01" stands for menu0 message0

```
db
                          Select a SLDI data file for printing.'.0
m01
m<sub>02</sub>
       db
                  Compute the 25th and 75th percentiles for the data'
             file.',0
      db
                      Print SLDI FeedBack reports on a HP Laser Printer.',0
m03
       db
                   Select the parallel port assigned to the HP Laser '
       db
m04
      db
m06
       db
                          Exit the program and return to DOS.'.0
end of menu0 structure
:Menu1 data structure
menu1 dw
               Offset menu1HK
                                                   ;ptr to menu HotKeys
                   First LPT
     db
                                   Second LPT
                                                       Third '
     db
            'LPT
                    0.'
     db
            9.11
                        ;lightbar:position in string and number of bytes
     dw
            Offset m11
                          ;pointer to lightbar message
      db
            28.12
      dw
            Offset m12
     db
            48.11
     dw
            Offset m13
;the menu menu1HK string contains the hot keys that will activate the Choice.
;the letters in the string should include the first letters of each menu Item.
;these letters must be in the same order as the menu items. Additional
;hot keys maybe added to the string if needed. The calling program must
;be able to filter these additional HotKeys. The hot key string must
end with a zero.
menu1HK db
                'FST'.0
                                       :Hotkey ASCIIZ string.
;messages can be up to 72 character in length. The length does not have to
;be the same. The previous message is cleared before the new message is
;written. The messages can be anywhere in the data section. The numbering
;system for messages: "m11" stands for menu1 message1
m11
       db
                   Send the SLDI data to the computer's LPT 1 *
     db
            "output port.".0
m12
       db
                   Send the SLDI data to the computer's LPT 2 "
            "output port.",0
     db
m13
       db
                   Send the SLDI data to the computer's LPT 3 *
     db
            "output port.",0
end of menu1 structure
:Menu2data structure
menu2 dw
               Offset menu2HK
                                                   ptr to menu HotKeys
     db
               Success Factors
                                       Failure Factors'
     db
                   Main Menu
                                  1.0
                        ;lightbar:position in string and number of bytes
     db
           04.17
     dw
            Offset m21
                          pointer to lightbar message
     db
            29.17
            Offset m22
     dw
     db
           54.11
     dw
            Offset m23
```

the menu menu2HK string contains the hot keys that will activate the Choice. the letters in the string should include the first letters of each menu item. these letters must be in the same order as the menu items. Additional thot keys maybe added to the string if needed. The calling program must be able to filter these additional HotKeys. The hot key string must tend with a zero.

menu2HK db 'SFM',0 ;Hotkey ASCIIZ string.

;messages can be up to 72 character in length. The length does not have to ;be the same. The previous message is cleared before the new message is ;written. The messages can be anywhere in the data section. The numbering ;system for messages: "m21" stands for menu2 message1

m21 db ' Display the names of data files for positive '

db 'factors, '.0

m22 db ' Display the names of data files for negative '

db 'factors. ',0

m23 db " Return to the Main Menu without selecting a file. ",0 :end of menu2 structure

:Menu3data structure

menu3 dv	v Offset me	enu3HK	;ptr to menu HotKeys
db	' Sin	gle Report	All Reports '
db	' ',0		
db	11,15	;lightbar:positio	n in string and number of bytes
dw	Offset m31	;pointer to ligh	tbar message
db	44,13	•	
dw	Offset m32		

the menu menu3HK string contains the hot keys that will activate the Choice. The letters in the string should include the first letters of each menu item. These letters must be in the same order as the menu items. Additional thot keys maybe added to the string if needed. The calling program must the able to filter these additional HotKeys. The hot key string must tend with a zero.

menu3HK db 'SA',0 ;Hotkey ASCIIZ string.

;messages can be up to 72 character in length. The length does not have to ;be the same. The previous message is cleared before the new message is ;written. The messages can be anywhere in the data section. The numbering ;system for messages: "m11" stands for menu1 message1

m31 db " Use the three digit ID number to select a report"

db "to print.".0

m32 db " Print reports for all the ID numbers in the"

db data file.",0

:end of menu3 structure

.CODE

Present the Main Menu and Title screen Input = None

```
Output = If critical DOS error. Error number is in AL
         CH = last choice CL = max number of choices
       MAIN MENU
PROC
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
           DX
     PUSH
    -draw playing screen
                                          :row 0 and column 0
     XOR
            AX.AX
     CALL
            MENU BOX
                                             :draw too menu box
     CALL DRAW TITLE
     CALL
                                               :display name & LPT port
            DISPLAY STATUS
     CALL
            MENU INSTRU
                                              :draw bottom box
     MOV
             CH.01
                                          starting menu selection
MA1: MOV
               AX. Offset Menu0
     MOV
             CL5
                                         :mex choice for menu1
            GET CHOICE
                                             get a menu selections
     CALL
  ----is it Esc kev?
                                          :was <ESC> key pressed?
     CMP
             AH.0h
                                         ;If not goto next test
     JNZ
            MA<sub>2</sub>
                                           ;edt to Dos Y/N?
     CALL
            EXIT YN
     JNC
            MA<sub>1</sub>
                                         ;if no get next choice
                                         :Exit on <Esc> key
     JMP
            MA8
MA2: MOV CH.AH
                                             :save current choice
:----is it Select a data file ?
     DEC
           AH
                                         is this the choice?
     JNZ
            MA<sub>3</sub>
                                         ; if not goto next test
     CALL GET PATH
                                            get file path
           MA2B
                                         ;main menu If Esc key
     JC
                                               ;Open an SLDI data file
     CALL REPORT MENU
MA2B: XOR AX,AX
                                            ;row/column
     CALL MENU BOX
                                             :clear menu box
     JMP
            SHORT MA1
                                             get another choice
  ---is it Rank the variables?
            AH
MA3: DEC
                                           ; is this the choice?
     JNZ
            MA4
                                         :If not goto next test
     CALL RANK DATA
                                             ;compute presentiles
     CALL MENU INSTRU
                                              :restore bottom box
             DISPLAY STATUS
     CALL
     JMP
            SHORT MA1
                                             :get another choice
    is it Print the data file?
MA4: DEC AH
                                           :is this the choice?
     JNZ
            MA<sub>5</sub>
                                         ; if not goto next test
     CALL PRINT MENU
            SHORT MA1
                                             get another choice
     JMP
   ---is it choose a Laser port?
MA5: DEC
              AH
            MAS
     JNZ
     CALL PORT MENU
                                              :Select LPT port
             SHORT MA7
     JMP
                                             :return to main menu
:----is it the Exit command?
MAS: DEC AH
```

```
JNZ
            MA7
                                         ;go get another choice
     CALL
           EXIT YN
                                           ;exit to Dos Y/N?
                                         ;if yes exit. else
     JC
            MAB
MA7: CALL
              DISPLAY STATUS
                                                :display status report
            SHORT MAT
     JMP
                                             get next choice.
MAB: CLC
                                         :clear cf = normal exit
MA9: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP MAIN MENU
    Print Menu for selecting a single or all reports.
    Input = None
    Output = If critical DOS error Error number is in AL
         CH = last choice CL = max number of choices
PROC
        PRINT MENU
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL IS PRINT
                                           is data ready to print?
     JC
           PI4
                                       :exit if not ready.
     MOV
             CH.1
                                         starting menu selection
PI1: MOV
            AX, Offset Menu3
     MOV
             CL2
                                         ;max choice for menu1
     CALL GET CHOICE
                                             get a menu selections
:----is it Esc key ?
     CMP
             AH.0h
                                         ;was <ESC> key pressed?
     JZ
           P14
                                       ; if yes exit menu
     MOV
             CH.AH
                                          ;save current choice
    -is it a Single Report?
     DEC
            AH
                                        is this the choice?
     JNZ
            PI2
                                        :If not goto next test
     CALL PRINT ONE REPORT
                                                for a single ID number
     CALL MENU INSTRU
                                              restore bottom box
     JMP
            SHORT PI4
                                           ;exit proceture
   -is it Print them All?
PI2: DEC AH
                                         ; is this the choice?
     JNZ
            PI1
                                        :NO = get next choice
     CALL
           PRINT ALL REPORTS
                                                for a all ID numbers
     CALL
            MENU INSTRU
                                              :restore bottom box
PI4:
     CLC
                                        ;clear cf = normal exit
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT MENU
    Menu for selecting the LPT output port.
    Input = None
```

```
Output = If critical DOS error Error number is in AL
         CH = last choice CL = max number of choices
PROC PORT MENU
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
                                           current port assignment
     MOV
             CX,[LPT]
     MOV
             CH,CL
                                           ;place in CH register
                                         starting menu selection
     INC
            CH
MI1: MOV
              AX, Offset Menu1
                                         :mex choice for menu1
     MOV
             CL3
            GET CHOICE
                                              get a menu selections
     CALL
    is it Esc key?
     CMP
                                          :was <ESC> key pressed?
            AH.0h
           MI4
                                        ; if yes exit menu
     JZ
                                          :zero LPT choice
     XOR
            AL.AL
     MOV
             CH,AH
                                           :save current choice
    is it Select LPT 1?
           AH
                                         :is this the choice?
     DEC
                                         :if not goto next test
     JNZ
            MI2
     XOR
            AH.AH
                                          ;zero AH register
                                           :assign 0 to [LPT]
     MOV
             [LPT],AX
     JMP
            SHORT MI4
                                            ;exit proceture
    is it Select LPT 2?
                                         :assign 1 to AL
MI2: INC
             AL
                                         :is this the choice?
     DEC
            AH
     JNZ
            MI3
                                         ;if not goto next test
                                           :zero AH register
     XOR
             HA.HA
     MOV
             [LPT],AX
                                           ;assign 1 to [LPT]
            SHORT MI4
                                            ;exit procedure
     JMP
    is it Select LPT 3 ?
MI3: INC
                                         :assign 2 to AL
             AL
                                         ; is this the choice?
     DEC
             AH
     JNZ
            MI1
                                         ;NO = get next choice
     XOR
            AH.AH
                                           ;zero AH register
                                           :assign 2 to [LPT]
     MOV
             [LPT],AX
MI4: CLC
                                         :clear cf = normal exit
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PORT MENU
     Menu for selecting the type of report to print.
    Input = None
     Output = If critical DOS error Error number is in AL
         CH = last choice CL = max number of choices
PROC REPORT MENU
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
```

```
PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                          :row 0 and column 0
            MENU BOX
                                             ;draw top menu box
     CALL
     CALL
            MENU INSTRU
                                              :draw bottom box
                                          starting menu selection
     MOV
             CH.1
              AX. Offset Menu2
RE1: MOV
                                         :max choice for menu2
     MOV
             CL3
     CALL
            GET CHOICE
                                              get a menu selections
    is it Esc key?
     CMP
                                          ;was <ESC> key pressed?
             AH.0h
     JZ
           RE4
                                        :if yes exit menu
                                           save current choice
     MOV
             CH.AH
    is it a Positive Report?
                                         is this the choice?
     DEC
            AH
     JNZ
            RE2
                                         :If not goto next test
     MOV
             [Report],AH
                                           :assign 0 to [Report]
     JMP
            SHORT RE5
                                             ;display files
;----is it a Derailment Report ?
                                           is this the choice?
RE2: DEC
              AH
     JNZ
            RE3
                                         ;if not goto next test
     DEC
            AH
                                         :0-1=FFh
     MOV
             [Report],AH
                                            ;assign -1 to [Report]
     JMP
            SHORT RE5
                                             ;display files
    is it Main Menu?
RE3: DEC
            AH
                                           is this the choice?
     JNZ
            RE1
                                         ;if not display menu
RE4: STC
                                         ;cf = goto Main Menu
            SHORT RE7
     JMP
RE5:
      CALL SELECT FILE
                                               ;pick a file to open
     CALL
            MENU INSTRU
     CALL
            DRAW TITLE
                                             ;redraw title screen
     CALL
            DISPLAY STATUS
                                               :display name & LPT port
             WORD PTR [FileHd].0
     CMP
                                               :is a file open?
                                        :loop if NO exit if YES
     JZ
           RE1
RE6: CLC
                                         :clear cf = normal exit
RE7: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP REPORT MENU
    Get a Choice from the Keyboard from the menu system pointed to by AX.
     Input = AX points the desired Menu data structure
          CH = Starting Choice (menu Item to highlight)
          CL = max number of choices in this menu.
     Output = AH = Choice is returned to the calling program
           AL = Char from the keyboard. (Return key or Esc key)
     Calls 'Display Menu' to display the menu on the screen.
```

'Hot keys' to see is Char is a HotKey for this menu

```
PROC GET_CHOICE
      PUSH BX
      PUSH
             CX
      PUSH DX
      MOV
             DX.AX
GEO:
       CALL
              DISPLAY MENU
                                                :menu to the screen
                                          :save old Choice in BL
     MOV
             BLCH
GE1: CALL
              GET CHAR
                                              get keyboard input.
     CMP
             AL'1'
                                         :is Char < '1'
      JC
            GE4
                                         ; If yes goto next test
     CMP
             AL':
                                        :is Char a digit ?
     JNC
             GE4
                                         ;If not goto next test
     CALL
             NUM LOCK
                                             covert NumLock pad
GE4: CMP
              AL4
                                           : Is it a right arrow?
     JNZ
            GE5
                                         :jump if not
     INC
            CH
                                         :Choice = Choice + 1
GE5: CMP
              AL 13h
                                            :ls it a left arrow?
     JNZ
            GE6
                                         :jump if not
     DEC
             CH
                                         :Choice = Choice -1
     JNZ
            GE6
                                         :if CH = 0 then
     MOV
             CH.CL
                                          :set CH = maxmenu.
GE6: CMP
              CL,CH
                                            :is CH > maxmenu?
     JNC
            GE7
                                         ;If yes then
     MOV
             CH.1
                                          :set CH = 1
GE7:
      CMP
              ALODh
                                            is it a return key?
     JZ
           GE10
                                         :If yes return
     CMP
             AL1Bh
                                          ; is it an escape key?
     JNZ
            GE8
                                         ; if no goto next test
     SUB
             CH.CH
                                          :If yes, choice = 0
     JMP
            SHORT GE10
                                             :exit: save new Choice
GE8:
       CALL HOT KEYS
                                              :is Char a hot key?
     JC
           GE9
                                        ;carry = No; next char
     CMP
             AH,CH
                                           ;has Choice changed?
     JZ
           GE11
                                         :if not then exit
     MOV
             CH.AH
                                           save new Choice
     CALL
             DISPLAY MENU
                                              :display menu on Exit
     JMP
            SHORT GE11
                                             :exit: save new choice
GE9:
       CMP
                                            :new Choice = old Choice?
              CH.BL
     JZ
           GE1
                                        :ves = no menu display
     JMP
            SHORT GEO
                                            ;no = call display menu
GE10: MOV
               AH.CH
                                            :save choice on Exit
GE11: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     RET
PROC NUM LOCK
     AND
            AL,0Fh
                                         ;convert to hex
     DEC
            AL
     JNZ
            NMLO
                                         ;if not = 1 continue
```

```
MOV
            AL.6
                                         :convert to End
            SHORT NML7
     JMP
                                             :excit
NMLO: DEC
               AL
            NML<sub>1</sub>
     JNZ
                                          :if not = 2 continue
             AL24
     MOV
                                          ;convert to DnArrow
            SHORT NML7
     JMP
                                             :excit
NML1: DEC
               AL
     JNZ
            NML<sub>2</sub>
                                          ;if not = 3 continue
     MOV
            AL3
                                         ;convert to PageDn
            SHORT NML7
     JMP
                                             :excit
NML2: DEC
               AL
     JNZ
            NML3
                                          :If not = 4 continue
     MOV
            AL 19
                                          ;convert to LeftArrow
     JMP
            SHORT NML7
                                             :excit
NML3: DEC
              AL
     DEC
           AL
     JNZ
            NML4
                                          :if not = 6 continue
     MOV
            AL4
                                         :convert to RtArrow
     JMP
            SHORT NML7
                                             :exit
NML4: DEC
              AL.
            NML5
     JNZ
                                          ;if not = 7 continue
     MOV
            AL1
                                         ;convert to Home Key
            SHORT NML7
     JMP
                                             ;exit
NML5: DEC
              AL
     JNZ
            NML6
                                          ;if not = 8 continue
     MOV
            AL.5
                                         ;convert to UpArrow
     JMP
            SHORT NML7
                                             :exit
NML6: DEC
              AL
     JNZ
           NML7
                                          :if not = 9 continue
     MOV
            AL,18
                                          ;convert to PageUp
NML7: RET
ENDP NUM LOCK
     Examine the Hot Key ASCIIZ string to find out if Char is a Hot Key.
     Input = AL = Char
          CH = Choice
          CL = MaxChoice
          DX = pointer to the menu structure in data segment.
              the first word in the data structure is a pointer to
              the Hot Key ASCIIZ string.
     Output = Carry Flag If Char in AL is not a HotKey
          AH = Choice
          AL = menu match AL = 0Dh
              nonmenu match AL = Char
     Notes: Called by GET CHOICE. Menu data must be in an exact format.
          See Menu1data structure for an example of the correct format.
PROC
       HOT KEYS
     PUSH BX
                                    :save registers
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             SI.DX
                                    ;ptr to HotKey string pointer
     MOV
            BX,[SI]
                                    ;load ptr to ASCIIZ HotKey str.
```

```
AL.7Fh
                                     :make 0 - 127 ASCII char.
     AND
                                    is char a small letter?
     CMP
             AL'a'
     JC
                                    if not, Ok continue.
            HOT1
                                      ;change to capital char
     AND
             AL<sub>0</sub>DFh
                                        save Char in DX
               DX.AX
HOT1: MOV
                                     :zero to AX
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                    ;new Choice counter
     MOV
             SI.AX
                                     :Char returns to AL
     MOV
             ALLDL
                                         is this the End of String?
HOT2: CMP
               [BX+SI].AH
           HOT5
                                    :exit; no metch found
     JZ
     CMP
            [BX+SI],AL
                                       ;is Char a Hot Key?
                                    :0 = found a Hot Key
     JZ
           HOT3
                                   ;choice = choice + 1
     INC
            SHORT HOT2
                                         :check the next Char in string.
     JMP
     JMP
            HOT4
                                     :choice = choice + 1
HOT3: INC
              SI
     MOV
             BX.SI
                                     :choice counter to BL
     MOV
             AH.CH
                                      :original Choice to AH
     CMP
             CL,BL
                                     ;is choice a menu Item?
     JC
            HOT4
                                    :carry = not a menu item
     MOV
             AH,BL
                                     set new Choice
                                     ;clear carry = HotKey found
HOT4: CLC
     JMP
            SHORT HOT6
                                         :Exit (found)
HOT5: MOV
               AH.CH
                                        :restore original Choice
                                   :set carry flag = not HotKey
     STC
HOT6: POP
               DX
                                       restore registers:
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     RET
ENDP HOT KEYS
     Display menu string; highlight one menu item; and write message string.
     Input = DX pointer to the menu structure in data segment.
           CH = Choice
     Ouput = None
     Notes: Called by GET CHOICE. Menu data must be in an exact format.
          See Men1data structure for an example of the correct format.
PROC
        DISPLAY MENU
     PUSH AX
                                     :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     INC
            DX
                                    :skip HotKey string offset
                                    ptr to beginning menu string
     INC
            DX
     MOV
             AL [Menu]
                                       menu color attribute;
     MOV
                                      :change color attribute
             [Color].AL
     MOV
             AX.0107h
                                      starting position for cursor
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                       ;place cursor
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                      :Offset menu to AX
     CALL
             DSTR OUT
                                        ;Display menu
     MOV
             AL,[Warning]
                                       ;color for lightbar
                                      ;change color attribute
     MOV
             [Color].AL
```

```
SUB
             AX,AX
                                     ;zero AX register
     ADD
             ALCH
                                      :Choice to AL
                                    :abort if Choice = 0
     JZ
            DIP1
                                    :(Choice-1) * 4 = offset
     DEC
             AL
     MOV
             CL<sub>2</sub>
                                     number of shifts to CL
                                     :shift twice = ax*4
     SHL
             AX.CL
     INC
                                   ;SI points to base of table
                                     add offset
     ADD
             SI.AX
     MOV
                                     get 2 bytes from table
             BX,[SI]
     MOV
             CLBH
                                      :number of char to copy
     SUB
             BH.BH
                                      ;zero BH
     DEC
                                    ;BX = position in menu string
             AX.0107h
                                       starting cursor postion
     MOV
     ADD
             AX,BX
                                     add offset to choice
     PUSH
                                     ;save SI register
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                        position cursor
     POP
             SI
                                    :restore SI register
     MOV
             AX,DX
                                      start of menu string to AX
     ADD
             AX.BX
                                      add offset to choice
     MOV
             DX,[SI+2]
                                       ;ptr to message from table.
     CALL
             SUB DSTR OUT
                                           :highlight choice
     MOV
             AL,[Menu]
                                       set menu color
     MOV
                                      :change color attribute
             [Color],AL
     MOV
                                       position cursor in 2rd row
             AX.0207h
                                        :column 7 for message string.
     CALL
             GOTOYX
     MOV
             BX.024Eh
                                       row 2 and column 78
     CALL
             CLEAR WINDOW
                                            ;clear out old message.
     MOV
             AL.[MenuMes]
                                         :set message color
     MOV
                                      ;change color attribute
             [Color],AL
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                      pointer to message string
     CALL
             DSTR OUT
                                        display message string;
     MOV
             AL, [Normal]
                                       :set normal color
     MOV
                                      ;change color attribute
             [Color],AL
     CALL
             HIDE CUR
                                        ;hide the cursor.
DIP1: POP
              DX
                                      :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
       DISPLAY MENU
ENDP
        GET CHŌICE
ENDP
     Instructions for use of the menu system highlight bar.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC MENU INSTRU
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH CX
```

```
PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX.1500h
                                         ;row 21,column 0
     CALL
            MENU BOX
                                           :draw menu box
     MOV
            AL, [Menu]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                         :row 22.column 12
     MOV
            AX,160Ch
            GOTOYX
     CALL
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
     db
           'Use the ',17,205,' or ',205,16,' arrow keys to '
           'position the Highlight Bar.'.0
     db
     MOV
            AX,1709h
                                         :row 23.column 12
     CALL
            GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
     db
           'Press the <Enter> key or the first letter of the '
     db
           'word to proceed.',0
     MOV
            AL, [Normal]
     MOV
            [Color].AL
     POP
            DX
                                       :restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP MENU INSTRU
    -Display the users selections.
     Input = AX = none
     Output = none
     AX-DX register saved.
PROC DISPLAY STATUS
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
                                        :save registers
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            CL_[Color]
                                        :save original color
     MOV
            AL, [Normal]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
     MOV
            AX.0506h
                                         :row/col
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
     db
           'Data File = '.0
     XOR
                                        :zero to AX
            AX.AX
     MOV
            BX,[FileHd]
                                         :file handle
     CMP
            BX.AX
                                        :is the file open?
     JZ
           FLE1
                                       :If no clear line
     MOV
            AX.Offset FileNa
                                          :ptr name of open file
     CALL DSTR OUT
                                          :send to the screen
     JMP
            SHORT FLE2
FLE1: CALL CSTR OUT
     db
           'NOT Selected'.0
FLE2: MOV
              AX.0534h
     CALL GOTOYX
```

```
CALL CSTR OUT
          "Number of ID's = ",0
    db
                                        :report type
          AX,[MaxNo]
    MOV
    CALL BIN OUT
          AX.0606h
                                       :row/col
    MOV
    CALL GOTOYX
          CSTR OUT
    CALL
          'Percentiles are ',0
    db
                                      ;zero to AX
    XOR
           AX.AX
    MOV
           AL [Ranked]
                                        :report type
                                       ; is it not selected?
    CMP
           AH.AL
                                     ; if not goto next text
          FLE3
     JZ
                                         ;send string to screen
          CSTR OUT
    CALL
    db
          'computed.
                                         :exit routine
           SHORT FLE7
     JMP
                                          :send string to screen
FLE3: CALL CSTR OUT
          'NOT computed.',0
    db
                                         ;is printer on line?
FLE7: CALL ON LINE
                                      ;carry flag means NO
           FLE8
     JNC
                                        ;row/col
            AX.0634h
     MOV
                                         :set cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
           'LPT',0
     db
     XOR
          AX.AX
     MOV
           AX,[LPT]
     INC
           AX
     CALL BIN OUT
                                         ;send string to screen
     CALL CSTR OUT
           ' is NOT Ready.'.0
     db
     JMP SHORT FLE9
                                          :row/col
FLE8: MOV
              AX,0634h
     CALL GOTOYX
                                         set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
           'LPT ',O
     db
     XOR AX.AX
     MOV
           AX,[LPT]
     INC
           AX
     CALL BIN OUT
                                          ;send string to screen
            CSTR OUT
     CALL
     db
           ' is Ready.
                                         restore color value
FLE9: MOV
              [Color],CL
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
            AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP DISPLAY STATUS
```

	.DATA								
TKey	888888	,							0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
	æ	•							3,',0
Shade	888888	5	7.1	<u></u> -		<u> </u>	ij		,0 ,0 ,0 ,0 ,0 ,0 ,0 ,0
;	Input = Output	the program None [color] = cu = None node: text	rrent att		rom data s	section			
PROC	DRAW	TITLE							
	PUSH								
	PUSH	BX							
	PUSH PUSH	CX DX							
	CALL	CLEAR TIT	NF			;clear main	window		
	MOV	AL, [Warnin				, or our magni	*********		
	MOV	[Color],AL							
	MOV	AX,0800h							
	MOV	BX,134Fh							
	CALL	CLEAR_W							
	MOV	AL,[Menu]							
	MOV MOV	[Color],AL AX,0902h	•						
	MOV	BX,124Dh							
	CALL	CLEAR W	NDOW						
;	draw sha	ading _							
			-1						
·	MOV	AL,[Borde							
•	MOV	[Color],AL				_			
·						counter ow/coi			

```
MOV
           AX, Offset Shade
TIT2: XCHG AX,BX
    CALL GOTOYX
    XCHG AX.BX
           DSTR OUT
    CALL
    MOV
            AX,SI
    INC
           AX
    INC
           BH
    LOOP
            TIT2
 ----draw title
    MOV
            AL,[Normal]
    MOV
            [Color],AL
    MOV
            CX,7
                                       :line counter
    MOV
            BX.0A04h
                                        ;row/col
    MOV
           AX,Offset TKey
TIT1: XCHG AX,BX
    CALL GOTOYX
    XCHG AX.BX
    CALL
           TITLE OUT
     MOV
            AX,SI
    INC
           AX
    INC
           BH
    LOOP
           TIT1
TIT3: POP
            DX
    POP
           CX
     POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
    RET
ENDP DRAW_TITLE
    -Clear the main display window in the EditKey view program.
    Input = None
    Output = None
     16 colors row = 25 Col = 80
PROC CLEAR TITLE
    PUSH AX
                                       ;save registers
     PUSH
           BX
     PUSH
           CX
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                       ;save orig. color attri
     MOV
            AL, [Normal]
                                        get background color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                       ;assign backgd color
     MOV
                                        ;row 4 /column 0
            AX.0400h
     MOV
            BX,144Fh
                                        ;row 20 /column 79
     CALL
           CLEAR WINDOW
                                            ;clear display window
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                        restore orig. color att
     POP
           CX
     POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
     RET
ENDP CLEAR_TITLE
```

--Send an ASCIIZ string to screen and skip all <space> but advance the cursor for each space.

Input = AX must point to the string. The string must end with a hex zero. The desired color attribute must be defined in the data segment.

Output = None. All register are saved except SI.

```
PROC TITLE_OUT
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             SI.AX
                                          pointer to string.
     MOV
             BH.0
                                          ;page 0 asummed
     MOV
             CX.1
                                          :from data segment.
     MOV
                                           ;load color attribute
             BL,[Color]
TITL1: MOV
                                           :get char from string
              AL,[SI]
     CMP
             AL<sub>0</sub>
                                          :Is it the end?
                                         :exit if end of string.
     JZ
           TITL2
     CMP
            AL,20h
                                           ; is it a space?
                                         :if space skip?
     JNZ
            TITL3
     CALL INC CURSOR
            SHORT TITL4
     JMP
TITL3: MOV
              AL_20h
                                            ;write a space
     MOV
             DLAL
                                           :store char in DL
     MOV
             AX.0920h
                                            :write 1 space to
     PUSH
            SI
                                         :save SI register
     INT
            10h
                                         :set color attribute
     MOV
             AH,0Eh
                                           ;fun.no. teletype mode
     MOV
             ALDL
                                           get char for DL reg.
     INT
            10h
                                         ;char to the console
     POP
                                         :restore SI register
             SI
TITL4: INC
             SI
                                          point to next char
            SHORT TITL1
     JMP
                                             get next character.
TITL2: POP
              DX
     POP
            CX
                                          ;restore registers.
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP TITLE_OUT
```

.CODE

-Set the colors variables for the video mode.

Input: ES is a ptr to the (PSP) Program Segment Prefix (when DOS programs are loaded the ES register points to PSP)

```
PROC COLOR MODE
                                         offset to len COM tall
     MOV
             DI.80h
            AX.AX
                                         :zero register
     XOR
                                          get len Com tall
     ADD
            AL [ES:DI]
                                        imp if no parameters
           VID2
     JZ
                                          ;loop counter
     MOV
             CX.AX
                                        ptr to next byte
VIDO: INC
             DI
                                          is it the marker?
             ALIES:DI
     MOV
                                          :make a capital letter
            AL5Fh
     AND
                                         :is it the mono per?
             AL'M'
     CMP
                                        ; If Yes jump to Mono
     JZ
           VID1
     LOOP
                                          :look through COM tall
             VIDO
            SHURT VID2
                                            :Not found get dis mode
     JMP
                                               set color variables
              MONO VIDEO
VID1: CALL
            SHORT VIDS
                                            ;exit
     JMP
              AX.AX
VID2: XOR
                                          :aet display mode
             AH.0Fh
     MOV
                                        :BIOS function.
     INT
            10h
                                         :is It Text-Mono?
     CMP
             AL7
                                         :No = imp next test
     JNZ
            VID3
            MONO VIDEO
                                              set color variables
      CALL
                                            :exit
             SHORT VIDS
     JMP
                                           :is it Graph-Mono?
VID3: CMP
              AL<sub>0</sub>Fh
                                         :No = imp next test
      JNZ
            VID4
             MONO VIDEO
                                              set color variables
      CALL
     JMP
             SHORT VIDS
                                            :ext
                                               :set color variables
VID4: CALL COLOR VIDEO
VIDS: RET
PROC COLOR VIDEO
      MOV
             BX.Offset Menu
                                          :Menu = Blue/Lt White
      MOV
             AL.71h
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      INC
            BX
                                          :Normal = White/Blue
      MOV
             AL.1Fh
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      INC
            BX
                                          :HiLite = Yellow/Blue
             AL1Eh
      MOV
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      INC
            BX
             AL.7Fh
                                          :MenuMes = White/Lt White
      MOV
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      INC
            BX
                                          :Warning=White/Red
      MOV
             AL4Fh
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      INC
            BX
                                           :Border = Black/White
             AL_070h
      MOV
      MOV
             [BX],AL
      RET
 ENDP COLOR VIDEO
 PROC MONO VIDEO
      MOV
             BX.Offset Menu
```

```
MOV
             AL.70h
                                          :Menu = Black/White
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     INC
            BX
             ALOFh
     MOV
                                           ;Normal = White/Black
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     INC
            BX
     MOV
             AL.OFh
                                           ;HiLite = White/Black
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     INC
            BX
     MOV
             AL.70h
                                          :MenuMes = Black/White
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     INC
            BX
     MOV
             ALOFh
                                          :Warning = White/Black
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     INC
            BX
     MOV
            AL7Fh
                                          ;Border = White/Lt White
     MOV
             [BX],AL
     RET
ENDP
        MONO VIDEO
ENDP
       COLOR MODE
 Save the current users video information to be restored by RESTORE VIDEO
; set text video mode for this program.
     Input = None
     Output = set variables: [vidmode],[vidpage],[vidcurs],[vidfont]
                      [vidattr] and [vidbord]
     Note: has no effect if the dos version is less than 3.30.
PROC TEXT VIDEO
;-----test for DOS 3.3 or greater
     MOV
             AH,30h
                                           :get dos ver number
     INT
           21h
     XCHG AH,AL
                                           ;high byte to ah
     CMP
             AX.031Eh
                                           ; is dos > = 3.30?
     JNC
            SV0
                                         ;if yes continue else
     JMP
            SV5
                                         ;exit assume text mode
    -aet video mode
SVO: MOV AH,0Fh
                                            ;get video mode
     INT
           10h
     MOV
             [vidmode],AL
                                            :save videomode
     MOV
             [vidpage],BH
                                            ;save videopage
   -get cursor information
     MOV
           AH,03h
                                           ;get cursor status
     INT
           10h
             [vidcurs],CX
     MOV
                                           ;save cursor shape
   -get font size
     MOV
             AX,1130h
                                           get font information
     XOR
           BH.BH
                                          ;0 = current font
     INT
           10h
     MOV
             AX,1112h
                                           :assume small font
     CMP
            CX.8
                                          :is it 8x8 font?
```

```
17
                                         :If yes save font
            SV1
             AX.1114h
                                           : is it 8x16 font ?
     CMP
             CX,16
     17
            SV1
                                         .if ves save font
     MOV
             AX,1111h
                                            :assume 8x14 font
SV1: MOV
            [vidfont].AX
                                             :save current font
:----get current color attributes
     MOV
             AH.08h
                                            :read char and attri
     MOV
                                            get current video page
             BH,[vidpage]
     INT
            10h
     MOV
             [viriattr],AH
                                           :save color attribute
     MOV
             CL4
                                           :counter
     SHR
            AH.CL
                                           :high nibble to low
     MOV
             [vidbord].AH
                                            ;save background color
   -is this a VGA system?
     MOV
             AX,1A00h
                                           ;reed video config.
     INT
            10h
     CMP
                                           :is it an VGA?
             AL1Ah
     JNZ
            SV2
                                          :If no then exit
     MOV
             AX,1008h
                                            ;if yes get border color
     INT
            10h
     MOV
             [vidbord],BH
                                            :save border color
:----set font type
     MOV
             AX,1114h
                                            :8x16 character set
     XOR
             BLBL
     INT
            10h
----set text video mode
                                             ;default video text mode
SV2: MOV
              AX.0003
     MOV
             BL.[vidmode]
                                             :aet current mode
     CMP
             BL7
                                          ; is it mono text?
     JZ
            SV<sub>5</sub>
                                         ; if yes no change
     INT
            10h
                                         set color text made
SV5: MOV
              AL,[Normal]
     MOV
             [Color],AL
            CLEAR_SCREEN
     CALL
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
     RET
ENDP TEXT VIDEO
 Restore the users video information which was save by SAVE VIDEO
 when the program began.
     Input = None
     Output = Clears the screen
     Note: uses variables: [vidmode],[vidpage],[vidcurs],[vidfont]
                     [vidattr] and [vidbord]
PROC RESTORE VIDEO
     PUSH ES
:----test for DOS 3.3 or greater
     MOV
             AH.30h
                                           get dos ver number
```

```
INT 21h
                                           :high byte to ah
     XCHG AH,AL
                                            | is dos > = 3.30 ?
     CMP
             AX.031Eh
                                         ;default to w/b
     JC
           REV2
  ---restore original video mode
                                            get video mode no.
     MOV
             AL.[vidmode]
            HA.HA
     XOR
     INT
            10h
  ---return display page to 0
             AX,0500h
     MOV
     INT
           10h
  ----restore original font size
     MOV
             AX,[vidfont]
     XOR
             BLBL
     INT
            10h
   -read cursor configuration
             AH.03h
     MOV
     XOR
            BH.BH
     INT
            10h
:----restore original video page
     MOV
             AL, [vidpage]
     MOV
             AH,5h
     INT
            10h
  ----restore cursor shape
     MOV
             CX,[vidcurs]
     MOV
             AH,01h
     INT
            10h
;----set border color
     MOV
             AX,1001h
     MOV
             BH, [vidbord]
     INT
            10h
  ---clear the screen if dos 3.3 or greater
                                            :scroll & clear window
     MOV
             AX,0600h
                                           get color attribute
     MOV
             BH, (vidattr)
     XOR
                                           :start row 0, col 0
             CX,CX
     MOV
             DX.40h
                                           ;bios data area
     MOV
             ES.DX
                                           ;ptr to data area
                                            get number of columns
     MOV
             DX,[ES:4Ah]
     DEC
             DX
                                          ;convert to 0 start
     MOV
             DH,[ES:84h]
                                             get number of rows
     INT
            10h
                                         ;clear whole screen
     JMP
             SHORT REV3
:----clear screen if not dos 3.3 or greater
                                             ;system color W/B
REV2: MOV
               AL, [Vidattr]
                                           ;set color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                                ;blank the screen
     CALL
             CLEAR SCREEN
                                           ;clear carry flag
REV3: CLC
     POP
             ES
     RET
ENDP RESTORE_VIDEO
```

Output = Carry flag set if an opening error or file size in AX and DX; File Handel in BX. is set to beginning of the file. Registers are not saved. Note: PROC OPEN MOV DX.AX ;ptr to file name string MOV AH.3Dh ;open file with handle MOV AL 42h :share/read/write mode INT 21h ;try to open file. OP₁ JC ;carry = opening error MOV **BX.AX** :file handle in BX **XOR** AX.AX :zero AX MOV CX.AX off set from EOF MOV DX.AX ;= 0 in CX AND DX. MOV AX,4202h position at EOF INT :size of file in 21h **PUSH** AX :bytes returns in **PUSH** DX :AX and DX. **XOR** AX.AX :zero AX MOV CX,AX ;off set from BOF MOV DX.AX := 0 in CX AND UX. MOV AX,4200h position file pointer INT 21h :file ptr to BOF POP DX ;size of file returns POP AX in AX and DX regs. CLC :clear carry flag **JMP** SHORT OP4 return to calling prg. **CMP** OP1: AX.0Ch ; is access code wrong? **JNZ** OP₂ :if not skip. **XOR** AX.AX zero AX if wrong code OP2: CMP AX,6 ; is error code > 5? OP3 JC ;if not skip. AX.6 MOV end of error table OP3: MOV ;save error code [ErrCode],AL SHL AX.1 ;multi err code by 2 MOV **BX,Offset OpenErr** open error table base ADD **BX.AX** :add err. offset to base CALL CLEAR MESSAGE MOV CH, [Warning] ;warning color MOV CL,[Color] :save original color MOV [Color],CH :set color MOV AX,0207h :row 3/Col 8 CALL **GOTOYX** set cursor CALL **CSTR OUT** coutput this line to db Error! opening ',0 :the screen. MOV AX,DX :File name pointer. CALL DSTR OUT ;output file name.

MOV

AX,[BX]

Open a Disk File using the file Handle method. Input = AX = ptr ASCIIZ name of the file.

shared/read/write access assumed.

;ptr msg string to AX

```
CALL
             DSTR OUT
                                              ;display type of error
     MOV
                                             restore original color
             [Color],CL
             HIDE CUR
     CALL
             ERR SOUND
     CALL
     CALL GET CHAR
                                              ;to stop program
     STC
                                        ;set carry flag
OP4:
       RET
ENDP OPEN
      DATA
OpenErr dw
              Offset OpE1,Offset OpE2,Offset OpE3
     dw
           Offset OpE4, Offset OpE5, Offset OpE6, Offset OpE7
              ': Invalid access code. '.0
OpE1
      db
             ': Invalid function. ',0
OpE2 db
OpE3
       db
              ': File not found. ',0
             ': Path not found. ',0
OpE4
       db
             ': No handles available. '.0
OpE5
      db
OpE6
             ": Access denied, ".0
       db
             ': Error code beyond table. ',0
OpE7
       db
     .CODE
     -Send a ASCII String of a given length in the Data Seg. to the console.
     Input = AX must points to the first character to send in the string.
           CL = number of bytes to send
     Output = None. AX-DX registers saved.
PROC SUB DSTR OUT
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             SI.AX
                                           pointer to string.
     MOV
             DLCL
                                           ;DL = number of chars
     MOV
             BH,0
                                           ;page 0 asummed
             BL,[Color]
     MOV
                                           :load color attribute
     MOV
             CX,1
                                           :from data segment.
DSTR3: MOV
                                             get char from string
                AL,[SI]
     CMP
                                          :Is it the end?
             AL<sub>0</sub>
     JZ
           DSTR4
                                          ;exit if end of string.
     MOV
             DH.AL
                                           store char in DH
     MOV
             AX,0920h
                                            ;write 1 space to
     PUSH
            SI
                                          ;save SI register
     INT
            10h
                                         set color attribute
     MOV
             AH.0Eh
                                            ;fun.no. teletype mode
     MOV
            AL.DH
                                           get char for DH reg.
     INT
            10h
                                         ;char to the console
     POP
             SI
                                         :restore DI register
     INC
            SI
                                        point to next char
     DEC
             DL
                                          ;character counter
     JNZ
            SHORT DSTR3
                                              :get next character.
DSTR4: POP
              DX
     POP
             CX
                                          restore registers.
```

```
POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP SUB DSTR OUT
    -Position the cursor on the screen
    Input = AH (row) AL (column) position in binary numbers.
    Output = none. All registers restored.
    Notes: upper left hand cornor = 0,0
          page 0, 25 rows and 80 columns screen assumed.
          Calling with DH = 25 will hide the cursor off screen!!!
PROC GOTOYX
     PUSH AX
                                         ;save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
     CMP
                                          ;is row > 25 ?
             DH,26
                                            ;if yes default to 0
     JC
           @@LOC1
     MOV
             DH.0
                                          ;set row to top line
@@LOC1: CMP
                 DL.80
                                              :is column > 79 ?
           @@LOC2
     JC
                                            ;if yes defualt to 0
     MOV
             DL.0
                                         ;column to far right
@@LOC2: MOV
                  AH,02h
                                               set cursor funct, no.
     MOV
             BH,0
                                          ;page 0 assumed
     INT
            10h
                                        position cursor
     POP
            DX
                                         restore registers;
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
    Advance cursor one column on the screen
    input = none
    Output = none. All registers restored.
          page 0, 25 rows and 80 columns screen assumed.
PROC INC CURSOR
     PUSH
            AX
                                         ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             AX,0300h
             BH,AL
     MOV
     INT
            10h
     CMP
            DL79
           INC<sub>1</sub>
     JZ
     INC
            DL
     JMP
            SHORT INC2
INC1: INC
             DH
INC2: MOV
              AX,0200h
     INT
           10h
```

```
POP
            DX
                                         restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP INC CURSOR
    -Hide cursor at row 25, column 0 below the last line of the screen.
     Input = None
     Output = None
     Calls GOTOYX
     Notes: Page 0 and 25 line text screen assumed.
PROC HIDE CUR
     MOV AX,1900h
                                           ;row=25 col = 0
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            ;place cursor
     RET
ENDP HIDE CUR
ENDP GOTOYX
   -Send an ASCII string in the Data Segment to the console.
     Input = AX must point to the string. The string must end with
          a hex zero. The desired color attribute must be defined
          in the data segment.
     Output = None. All register are saved except SI.
PROC DSTR OUT
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     YOM
            SI.AX
                                          ;pointer to string.
     MOV
            BH.0
                                          ;page 0 asummed
     MOV AX,@DATA
     PUSH DS
     MOV
             DS.AX
     MOV
                                           :load color attribute
             BL,[Color]
     POP
            DS
     MOV
             CX,1
                                          ;from data segment.
DSTR1: MOV
               AL,[SI]
                                            get char from string
     CMP
            AL<sub>0</sub>
                                         :Is it the end?
     JZ
           DSTR<sub>2</sub>
                                         ;exit if end of string.
     MOV
             DLAL
                                          ;store char in DL
     MOV
             AX,0920h
                                           ;write 1 space to
     PUSH SI
                                         :save SI register
     INT
           10h
                                        ;set color attribute
     MOV
            AH.0Eh
                                           ;fun.no. teletype mode
     MOV
            ALDL
                                          get char for DL reg.
     INT
            10h
                                        :char to the console
     POP
            SI
                                        restore SI register
```

```
INC
                                         point to next char
             SHORT DSTR1
      JMP
                                                get next character.
DSTR2: POP
                DX
     POP
             CX
                                           ;restore registers.
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP DSTR_OUT
    Send a two byte unsigned binary number to the screen in decimal form.
     input = binary number in AX
     Output = decimal number to the screen. Registers restored on return.
     Note: this recursive procedure could use up to 40 bytes of stack space.
         leading zeros are surpressed and no space padding is used.
         BIN OUT and DIGIT OUT must be NEAR procedures.
PROC BIN OUT NEAR
     PUSH
            AX
                                           :save dividend
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
                                           :save CX register
     PUSH
            DX
                                           ;save remainder
     SUB
             DX,DX
                                            :zero DX register
     MOV
             CX.0Ah
                                            ;divisor is 10
     DIV
            CX
                                          ;AX/10; answer in AX
     CMP
             AX.0
                                           :remainder digit in DL.
            @@BIN
     JZ
                                            ; if yes stop recursion
     CALL
             BIN OUT
                                             contine recursive call
@@BIN: CALL DIGIT OUT
                                                 ;display digit in DL.
     POP
             DX
                                          previous digit to DL.
     POP
             CX
                                          ;restore CX register.
     POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
                                          restore AX register
     RET
                    ;NOTE: this RET will point to @@BIN: to display
                   ;each digit of the recursions stored in DL register.
                   :After all digits are displayed it will return to
                   the calling program.
      Send a digit (0 to 9) stored in DL register to the screen
PRCC DIGIT OUT NEAR
     MOV
             BH.0
                                           :page 0 asummed
     MOV
             BL,[Color]
                                            ;load color attribute
     MOV
             CX.1
                                           ;from data segment.
     MOV
             AX.0920h
                                            ;write 1 space to
     INT
            10h
                                         :set color attribute
     MOV
             AH.0Eh
                                            :fun.no, teletype mode
     MOV
             AL.DL
                                           get char for DL reg.
     OR
            AL.30h
                                          :convert to ASCII digit
     INT
            10h
                                         :char to the console
     RET
ENDP DIGIT OUT
ENDP BIN OUT
```

```
Input = none
    Output = binary ASCII keyboard code in AL
    Carry flag = extended code.
    extended codes are converted to control keys by EXT CHAR
PROC GET TEXT
GET1: MOV
              AX.0700h
                                              :input function number
     INT
            21h
                                         :wait for character
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
     CMP
             AL.O
                                          :is the Char extended?
     JNZ
            @@TEXT
                                             If not extended return
     MOV
             AH.07h
                                           :unfilter char input
     INT
            21h
                                         to get extended cher.
             EXT CHAR
     CALL
                                             convert extended codes
            GET1
     JC
                                          :cf = not on the list
     STC
                                        :set carry flag
@@TEXT: MOV
                  AH.0
                                               ;zero AH register.
                                        end of subroutine
     RET
ENDP GET TEXT
    Get a Char from the Standard input device. (keyboard assumed)
    input = none
    Output = binary ASCII keyboard code in AX
    Carry flag = extended code.
PROC GET CHAR
GETO: MOV AX,0C07h
                                               clear keyboard buffer
     INT
            21h
                                         and walt for char.
     CLC
                                        :clear carry flag
     CMP
             AL.0
                                          :Is the Char extended?
     JNZ
            @@CHAR
                                              :If not extended return
     MOV
             AH,07h
                                           :unfilter char input
     INT
            21h
                                         to get extended char.
     CALL EXT CHAR
                                             convert extended codes
     JC
            GETO
                                          :cf = not on the list
     STC
                                        :set carry flag
@@CHAR: MOV
                                                :zero AH register.
                  AH.0
     RET
                                        end of subroutine
     A subroutine to convert extended codes to control codes.
     input = extended code in AL
     Output = converted code in AL
           Carry flag if not one of the Keys listed below:
            Extended Code Converted to: Ctrl-Char Ctrl-Value
     Kev
                                      ^A
     Home
                47h
                                                1h
     UpArr
               48h
                                     Æ
                                               5h
                                      ^R
     PaUp
                49h
                                               12h
     LIAIT
              4Bh
                                              13h
     RIAIT
              4Dh
                                               4h
               4Fh
                                               6h
     End
     DnArr
               50h
                                              18h
                                      C
     PgDn
               51h
                                                3h
     ins
              52h
                                             16h
```

```
~G
                                         7h
    Del
            53h
PROC EXT CHAR
    CMP
              AL47h
             EXTO
    JNZ
    MOV
              A_1
              SHORT EXT10
    JMP
EXTO: CMP
               AL 48h
    JNZ
             EXT<sub>1</sub>
    MOV
              AL5
              SHORT EXT10
    JMP
EXT1: CMP
                AL,49h
             EXT2
    JNZ
    MOV
              AL 12h
              SHORT EXT10
    JMP
EXT2: CMP
               AL.4Bh
     JNZ
             EXT3
     MOV
              AL<sub>13h</sub>
              SHORT EXT10
     JMP
EXT3: CMP
                AL,4Dh
    JNZ
             EXT4
     MOV
              AL4
     JMP
              SHORT EXT10
EXT4: CMP
               AL.4Fh
    JNZ
             EXT5
     MOV
              AL6
     JMP
              SHORT EXT10
EXT5: CMP
                AL.50h
             EXT6
    JNZ
    MOV
             AL_18h
             SHORT EXT10
    JMP
EXT6: CMP
               AL,51h
    JNZ
             EXT7
    MOV
              AL.3
              SHORT EXT10
    JMP
EXT7: CMP
                AL.52h
    JNZ
             EXT8
     MOV
              AL,16h
     JMP
              SHORT EXT10
EXT8: CMP
                AL.53h
    JNZ
             EXT9
    MOV
              AL,7
    JMP
              SHORT EXT10
EXT9: STC
                                     ;set carry flag
    JMP
              SHORT EXT11
EXT10: CLC
                                      ;clear carry flag
EXT11: RET
ENDP EXT_CHAR
ENDP GET_CHAR
```

;-----Send an ASCII string in the Code segment to the console.

```
a hex zero. This procedure must be called as a near procedure.
     The desired [color] attribute must be stored in the Data segment.
     Note: All registers save except SI.
PROC CSTR OUT NEAR
     POP
                                            :save registers
     PUSH
              AX
     PUSH
            BX
      PUSH
              CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
              BH<sub>.</sub>0
                                            ;page 0 asummed
     MOV
              BL.[Color]
                                            :load color attribute
     MOV
              CX,1
                                            from data segment.
CSTR1: MOV
                AL,[CS:SI]
                                                get char from code seg
     CMP
             AL<sub>0</sub>
     JZ
            CSTR<sub>2</sub>
                                           :0 = end of string
     MOV
             DLAL
                                            store char in DL
     MOV
             AX.0920h
                                             ;write 1 space to
     PUSH
            SI
                                           ;save SI register
     INT
            10h
                                          :set color attribute
     MOV
             AH.0Eh
                                             ;func.no.teletype mode
     MOV
             ALDL
                                            get char for DL
     INT
            10h
                                          ;char to the console
     POP
             SI
                                          :restore Si register.
     INC
                                          :point to next char
     JMP
             SHORT CSTR1
                                                ;get next character.
CSTR2: INC
                                            :SI points to next
               SI
     POP
             DX
                                           instruction in code.
     POP
             CX
                                           restore registers.
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     PUSH
            SI
                                           store the CS pointer.
     RET
                                         ;restore CS register.
ENDP CSTR OUT
     Clear a Window
     Input = AX = upperleft corner row/col
                                              row 0 - 24
           BX = lower right corner row/col col 0 - 79
           [color] = current attribute from data section
           page 0 assumed.
     Output = abort if row or column are out of bounds.
PROC CLEAR WINDOW
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
            DX
     CMP
             BH.AH
                                             ;is starting row>ending?
     JC
            WIN1
                                           ;exit if yes.
     CMP
             BLAL
                                            ;is starting col>ending?
     JC
            WN1
                                           :excit if yes.
     CMP
             BH.25
                                            ; is row out of bounds?
            WIN1
     JNC
                                           ;exit if yes.
```

The call must be right before the string. The string must end with

```
CMP
             BL.80
                                            :is call out of bounds?
                                            ;excit if yes.
      JNC
             WIN1
              CX.AX
                                            :starting row/col to CX
      MOV
                                            :ending row/col to DX
      MOV
             DX.BX
      MOV
              AX.0600h
                                             :window function no
     MOV
                                             :get active color
              BH.[Color]
                                          :clear the window
     INT
            10h
WIN1: POP
               DX
                                             rectore registers
     POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
      RET
ENDP CLEAR WINDOW
     Draw a 17 line 80 column display box for the Restaurant program.
     It can also be used to clear the display screen and title screen.
     Input = None
     Output = None
     Calls CSTR OUT procedure
PROC DISPLAY BOX
     PUSH
            ΑX
      PUSH
            BX
              CX
    . PUSH
            DX
     PUSH
      MOV
             AL,[Border]
                                             :change color attribute
     MOV
              [Color],AL
                                             for scren output.
     MOV
              AX,0400h
                                             ;row 4, column 0
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                              :set cursor position
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                               ;draw box
     db
            201, 78 DUP (205),187
     db
            186, 78 DUP (" "),186
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
     db
            186, 78 DUP (" "),186
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
     db
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
            200, 78 DUP (205),188,0
     MOV
             AL,[Normal]
      MOV
              [Color],AL
      POP
             DX
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
```

```
RET
ENDP DISPLAY BOX
  Display an error message on the ocreen in row 5 column 3. Normal colors
     Input = AX pointer to ASCIIZ string in Data segment
     Output = Carry Flag set
     Note: sends message to screen and walt for key to be pressed.
PROC ERROR MESSAGE
     PUSH
            ĀX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
            DX
     PUSH
     MOV
             CL [Color]
                                           :save assigned color
     MOV
             AL [Normal]
                                           ;set color to normal
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                           for string output
     MOV
             AX.0403h
                                           :point row 4, col 3
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            :position cursor
     MOV
            AX.BX
                                          ;load string pointer
     CALL DSTR OUT
                                             ;display error message
     MOV
            (Color).CL
                                           :restore assigned color
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
                                            :hide the cursor
     CALL
            GET CHAR
                                             :wait until key pressed
     STC
                                        ;carry flag = error
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP ERROR MESSAGE
     Play a series of notes using the 8253 timer chip to produce sound.
     input AX = pointer to 16 bit data string containing
             frequency and duration for each pitch.
             data string must end with a Hex 0
     Output None
PROC SOUND
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
            BP
     MOV
             SI.AX
                                         ;place data ptr in Si
     IN
           AL.61h
                                        :aet status port B
     OR
            AL3
                                        ;enable speaker and
     OUT
            61h.AL
                                          :timer channel 2.
     MOV
             AL_0B6h
                                           :initialize channel 2
     OUT
            43h.AL
                                          :for mode 3
SOU1: MOV
               DX,[SI]
                                            ;load frequency
     CMP
            DX.0
                                         is it the end of str?
     JZ
           SOU3
                                         ;if yes exit else
```

```
INC
                                        :advance ptr to
                                        point to the duration
     INC
            SI
             ALDL
                                          ;low lsb of frequency
     MOV
     OUT
            42h,AL
                                          send to latch2 port
     MOV
                                           ;low msb of frequency
             ALDH
            42h.AL
                                          ;send to latch2 port
     OUT
             AH,0
                                          int function number
     MOV
                                         get BIOS timer count
     INT
            1Ah
                                           :move Isward to BX
     MOV
             BX.DX
     ADD
            BX,[SI]
                                          add duration to BX
     INC
            SI
                                        :advance ptr to
     INC
            SI
                                        point to next frequency.
                                           get BIOS timer count
SOIJ2: INT
              1Ah
     CMP
             DX.BX
                                           :is count > duration?
            SOU<sub>2</sub>
                                          ;If not check again else
     JC
            SHORT SOU1
     JMP
                                              jump to get next freq.
SOU3: IN
              AL,61h
                                           get byte from port B
     AND
             ALLOFCh
                                           turn off speaker bits
     OUT
            61h.AL
                                          replace byte in port B
     MOV
             DX.1282
                                           :default setting
     MOV
             ALDL
                                          get lsb of count
     OUT
            42h,AL
                                          send to port 42h
     MOV
             ALDH
                                           get msb of count
     OUT
            42h,AL
                                          send to port 42h
     POP
            BP
     POP
            DX
                                         restore registers;
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
       SOUND
ENDP
     Force the numlock key ON by turning on bit 5 in the BIOS data area
        NUM LOCK ON
PROC
     PUSH AX
     PUSH DS
     XOR
            AX.AX
     MOV
             DS.AX
     MOV
             AL<sub>20h</sub>
     MOV
             Sl.417h
     OR
            [SI],AL
     POP
            DS
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP
       NUM LOCK ON

    Clear Display Message.

     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC CLEAR_MESSAGE
```

```
PUSH
           AX
                                      :save registers
    PUSH
           BX
     PUSH
           CX
    PUSH
          DX
                                        :Menu color
    MOV
            AL, [Menu]
                                       set color
    MOV
            [Color],AL
    MOV
            AX.0206h
                                        :row 3; col 8
    CALL
          GOTOYX
                                         position cursor
    CALL
          CSTR OUT
          73 DUP(20h),0
    db
                                         :normal color
    MOV
           AL.[Normal]
    MOV
            [Color],AL
                                        :set color
    CALL
           HIDE CUR
    POP
           DX
                                      restore registers
    POP
           CX
    POP
           BX
           AX
    POP
    RET
ENDP CLEAR MESSAGE
```

--- Create a Disk File using the file Handle method.
Input = AX = ptr ASCIIZ name of the file.
shared/read/write access.
Output = Carry flag set if a creating error or
File Handel in BX and a file of 0 bytes is open

**** Caution: This procedure will erase and existing file. *******
If the two files have the same name.

```
PROC CREATE
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                            :ptr to file name string
     MOV
             AH.3Ch
                                            :create file with handle
     XOR
             CX,CX
                                           :normal attributes
     INT
            21h
                                         ;try to open file.
                                         ;carry = opening error
     JC
            CT1
             BX,AX
                                            ;file handle in BX
     MOV
     CLC
                                         ;clear carry flag
             SHORT CT4
                                              return to calling prg.
     JMP
CT1: CMP
                                             ;is access code wrong?
               AX,0Ch
     JNZ
                                          :if not skip.
            CT2
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                           :zero AX if wrong code
CT2: CMP
              AX.6
                                            ;is error code > 5?
     JC
            CT3
                                          ;if not skip.
     MOV
             AX.6
                                           end of error table
CT3: MOV
               [ErrCode],AL
                                               ;save error code
     SHL
                                          ;multi err code by 2
     MOV
             BX,Offset OpenErr
                                               copen error table base
     ADD
             BX.AX
                                           :add err. offset to base
     MOV
             AX.0107h
                                            ;row 2, column 8
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                             :position cursor
```

```
MOV
             CL_[Color]
                                             :save color attribute
      MOV
              AL.[Warning]
                                              get new attribute
      MOV
              [Color].AL
                                             :assign attri to color
      CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                               coutput this line to
            ' Error! creating ',0
      db
                                            :the screen.
      MOV
             AX.DX
                                            ;File name pointer.
      CALL
             DSTR OUT
                                               couldnut file name.
      MOV
             AX.IBX
                                            ;ptr msg string to AX
     CALL
             DSTR OUT
                                               :display type of error
      MOV
              [Color].CL
                                             ;restore original attri
      STC
                                         :set carry flag
CT4:
      RET
ENDP
       CREATE
    -Send a 16 bit unsigned binary number to the screen in decimal form
            in EGA and VGA Graphics Mode 10h page 0
     Input = AX = binary number CX = total number of digits
            the number is padded with leading zeros until CX digits.
            [color] = current attribute from data section
     Output = None
     Video mode: 10h 640 x 350 16 colors row = 25 Col = 80
     Note: the calling procedure must make sure that the number is CX is
         large enough to display all the digits of the number in AX. This
         procedure can be used when leading zeros are needed.
PROC BIN DIG OUT
                      NEAR
     PUSH AX
                                           :save dividend
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
                                           :save CX register
     PUSH DX
                                           :save remainder
     SUB
                                            :zero DX register
             DX.DX
     MOV
             BX.0Ah
                                            :divisor is 10
     DIV
            BX
                                          :AX/10; answer in AX
     DEC
             CX
                                           ;remainder digit in DL.
            @BIN
     JZ
                                           ; if yes stop recursion
     CALL
             BIN DIG OUT
                                               ;contine recursive call
@BIN: CALL
               DIGIT OUT
                                                :display digit in DL.
     POP
             DX
                                           previous digit to DL.
     POP
             CX
                                           ;restore CX register
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
                                          ;restore AX register
     RET
                    ;NOTE: this RET will point to @@BIN: to display
ENDP BIN DIG OUT
                           ;each digit of the recursions stored in DL register.
                   ;After all digits are displayed it will return to
                   the calling program.
    -Ask a yes or no question.
     Input = None
```

Output = Carry Flag = YES

```
PROC EXIT YN
     PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
           DX
            CLEAR MESSAGE
     CALL
     MOV
             AL,[Warning]
                                            ;warning color
     MOV
                                           :set color
             [Color],AL
     MOV
             AX,020Bh
                                           ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                            ;set cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                             ; display warning
           ' Exit to DOS ? [Y]/N ',0
     db
     MOV
             AL, [Normal]
                                            ;normal color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                           :set color
EX1: CALL
              HIDE CUR
           GET CHAR
     CALL
     AND
            AL,5Fh
                                          ;turn off bits 6 & 8
     CMP
            AL'N'
                                          :is it No?
     JΖ
           EX4
                                         ; if yes exit
     CMP
             AL<sub>0</sub>Dh
                                           :is it <Enter>?
     JNZ
            EX2
                                          ;if not continue
     STC
                                        ;set carry flag
     JMP
            SHORT EX5
                                             :excit
EX2: CMP
              AL'Y'
                                           :is it Yes?
     JNZ
            EX1
                                          ;if not get another
     STC
                                        ;set carry flag
     JMP
            SHORT EX5
                                              :ext
EX4:
      CLC
                                          ;clear carry flag
EX5: POP
              DX
                                           :restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP EXIT YN
    -Clear the screen and place the cursor in position 0,0
     Input = None Color - current [color] attribute from data section
     Output = None Border color is also set the same as the screen.
     Notes: All registers saved. 25 rows and 80 columns page 0 assumed.
PROC CLEAR SCREEN
     PUSH
           AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
            DX
             BH,[Color]
     MOV
                                           :color attribute
     MOV
             AX,0700h
                                           :initialize window func
     SUB
            CX,CX
                                          ;row/col = 0,0
     MOV
             DX,184Fh
                                            ;row/col = 24,79
     INT
            10h
                                        :clear screen window
```

```
MOV
             BH,[Color]
                                           :color attribute
     MOV
             CL4
                                          ;shift background color
     SHR
             BH.CL
                                          to the lower 4 bytes.
     MOV
             AX.1001h
                                           :function number
                                        :set screen border
     INT
            10h
     MOV
             AH.2h
                                          :set cursor position
                                          ;page 0, row,col to DX
     MOV
             BH.0
     MOV
             DX,CX
                                           :position cursor at the
                                        ;the top left cornor.
     INT
            10h
     POP
            DX
                                         :restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP CLEAR SCREEN
     -Draw a 4 line 80 column menu box. Starting at row 0-21, column 0.
     Input = AX = Row, Columns cursor position. Column must be 0
     Output = None
     Calls CSTR OUT procdeures
PROC MENU BOX
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     XOR
            ALAL
                                          :set column to 0
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            :set cursor position
     MOV
                                           ;save original Color
             DL.[Color]
     MOV
             AL,[Menu]
                                           ; clange color attribute
     MOV
             [Color].AL
                                           :for scren output.
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                             :draw menu box
           201, 78 DUP (205),187
     db
                                             :all except last byte.
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
     db
                                           ;CSTRU OUT will cause
     db
            186, 78 DUP (' '),186
                                           :the screen to scroll
     db
           200, 78 DUP (205).0
                                            :in row 25, col 80.
     MOV
             BLAL
                                          color to BL
     MOV
             AH.09h
                                           :write char funct no.
     MOV
             AL.188
                                          :last character of box
     MOV
             BH.0
                                          page 0 assumed
     MOV
             CX.1
                                          number of bytes
     INT
            10h
                                        :write last byte
     MOV
             [Color],DL
                                           restore original Color
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP MENU BOX
```

```
Input = AX = Row, Columns cursor position. Column must be 0
     Output = None
     Calls CSTR OUT procdeures
PROC CLEAR BOX
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
                                       ;save original Color
     MOV
            DL.[Color]
     MOV AL [Normal]
                                        ;clange color attribute
     MOV
           [Color],AL
                                       ;for scren output.
     XOR
                                       :set column to 0
           ALAL
     MOV
           BL.79
     MOV
           BH.AH
     ADD
            BH.4
     CALL CLEAR WINDOW
     MOV
            [Color],DL
                                        restore original Color
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
           AX
     RET
ENDP CLEAR BOX
 Display the DOS extended error message return
by calling Int 21h function 59h - Get extended error information. If the
; error code is less then 36 the error string is presented. If the error
; number is 36 or larger the number is print to the screen.
 Input = None data bytes [ErrCode], [Color], and [Normal] assumed.
 Output = Error number in [ErrCode]
PROC DISPLAY ERROR
    PUSH AX
    PUSH BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    PUSH ES
    MOV [ErrCode],AL
                                         :save AL register
    CALL CLEAR MESSAGE
    MOV
            CH.[Warning]
                                          :warning color
    MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                        ;save original color
    MOV
                                        :set color
           [Color],CH
     MOV
           AX,0207h
                                         ;row 3/Col 8
    CALL GOTOYX
                                         :set cursor
   -request extended error information
    XOR BX.BX
                                        :aet extended error
    MOV
          AX,5900h
                                         information from
    INT
          21h
                                      :DOS system
    XOR
           AH,AH
                                        :zero hi byte
    CMP
           AL.0
                                       :was an error found?
          ERRO1
    JZ
                                       :If NO display message
```

```
:is code < 37 ?
     CMP
             AL37
            ERRO1
                                            :# YES display mess
     JC
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
            ' DOS Error Number: '.0
     db
     CALL
             BIN OUT
             AX.37
                                            :37 = unknown DOS error
     MOV
                                             :error number x 2
ERRO1: SHL
                AX.1
                                             :pointer to table base
     MOV
             BX.Offset ErrStr
     ADD
             BX.AX
                                            ;BX ptr to error ptr.
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
            ' DOS Error: '.0
     db
     MOV
                                            :load ptr to error str.
            AX,[BX]
                                              send string to screen
     CALL DSTR_OUT
     CALL CSTR OUT
            ' Press Any Key. ',0
     db
     MOV
             [Color].CL
                                            :restore original color
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CALL
            ERR SOUND
     CALL
            GET CHAR
     POP
             ES
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP DISPLAY ERROR
     .DATA
             Err00, Err01, Err02, Err03, Err04, Err05, Err06, Err07, Err08, Err09
ErrStr dw
            Err10.Err11.Err12.Err13.Err14.Err15.Err16.Err17.Err18.Err19
     dw
     dw
            Err20, Err21, Err22, Err23, Err24, Err25, Err26, Err27, Err28, Err29
     dw
            Err30.Err31.Err32.Err33.Err34.Err35.Err36.Err37
Err00 db
             'no error found'.0
Em01 db
             'function number invalid'.0
Em02 db
             'file not found'.0
             'path not found',0
Erro3 db
Err04 db
             'to many open files',0
Err05 db
             'access denied'.0
Em06 db
             'handle invalid'.0
Err07 db
             'memory control blocks destroyed',0
Erros db
             'insufficient memory',0
Em09 db
             'memory block address invalid',0
Err10 db
             'environment invalid'.0
             'format invalid'.0
Err11 db
Err12 db
             'access code invalid'.0
Err13 db
             'data invalid'.0
Err14 db
             'unkown unit'.0
Err15 db
             'disk drive invalid',0
Err16 db
             'attempted to remove current directory',0
Err17 db
             'not same device'.0
Err18 db
             'no more files',0
Err19 db
             'disk write-protected'.0
             'unkown unit'.0
Err20 db
```

```
Em21 db
             'drive not ready',0
Err22 db
             'unkown command'.0
             'data error (crc)'.0
Em23 db
             'bad request structure length',0
Err24 db
             'seek error'.0
Err25 db
             'unkown media type',0
Err26 db
             'sector not found'.0
Err27 db
Err28 db
             'printer out of paper',0
Err29 db
             'write fault'.0
             'read fault'.0
Err30 db
Err31 db
              'general failure',0
             'sharing violation',0
Err32 db
             'lock violation'.0
Em33 db
             'disk change invalid',0
Em34 db
Err35 db
             'FCB unavailable',0
             'sharing buffer exceeded',0
Err36 db
             'check DOS documentation',0
Err37 db
     .CODE
: INT24h Substitute critical-error handler to tell DOS to Retry or Fall errors and
; return to the calling program. This subroutine will redirect DOS's
attempt back to the calling program.
: Note: The Abort is converted to what DOS calls a Fall and will return
      control back to the calling program with an error code in AL.
 INT23h Ignore the control C break command from the keyboard.
PROC INTERRUPT HANDLER
  ---install critical-error handler
     PUSH DS
     MOV.
              DX,Seg INT24
     MOV
              DS.DX
     MOV
              DX.Offset INT24
     MOV
              AX.2524h
      INT
            21h
    -install ^C error handler (ignore ^C breaks)
      MOV
              DX.Seq INT23
      MOV
              DS.DX
      MOV
              DX.Offset INT23
      MOV
            AX.2523h
      INT
            21h
      POP
             DS
      RET
     substitute interrupt 23h
PROC INT23 FAR
      XOR
             AX,AX
      IRET
ENDP INT23
  ----substitute interrupt 23h
PROC INT24 FAR
      PUSH BX
```

```
PUSH
     PUSH
     PUSH
             Si
     PUSH
             DI
     PUSH
             BP
     PUSH
             DS
     PUSH
             ES
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                           :save in DX
     MOV
             AX.@DATA
                                             get data segment
     MOV
                                           :assion data segment
             DS.AX
     MOV
             CL,[Color]
                                           get current attribute
     MOV
             AL, [Warning]
                                            ;get werning color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                           :assign to color
     MOV
                                           :row 4 / col 0
             AX.0220h
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                            :position cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                             send string to screen
           7,7,' Error: Press R to Retry or A to Abort. ',0
     db
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
CRT1: MOV
               AH.6
                                            :Dos function number
     MOV
             DLOFFh
                                           :get char input from
     INT
            21h
                                         the keyboard.
     JZ
           CRT1
                                         :If not char try again
     AND
            AL.5Fh
                                          ;make capital letter
     MOV
             AH.AL
                                           :input to AH
     MOV
                                          ;3 = fall the DOS call
             AL3
     CMP
             AH.'A'
                                          is it an Abort?
     JZ
           CRT2
                                         :exit if an Abort
     MOV
                                          :1 = retry the DOS call
             AL1
     CMP
             AH.'R'
                                          :is it a Retry?
     JNZ
            CRT1
                                          ; if not get new char
CRT2: MOV
               DLAL
                                            :save return code
     MOV
             AL,[Menu]
                                           :get menu color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                           ;assign to color
     MOV
            AX.0220h
                                           ;row 4 / col 0
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                            :position cursor
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
                                             ;send string to screen
     db
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                           ;assign original attri
     MOV
             AX,DX
                                           restore DOS return code
     POP
            ES
     POP
            DS
     POP
            BP
     POP
            DI
     POP
            SI
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     IRET
ENDP
       INT24
       INTERRUPT HANDLER
ENDP
```

```
-The Pause for set for 1/2 second.
     Input = None
     Output - None
PROC PAUSE
     PUSH AX
             BX
     PUSH
           CX
     PUSH
     PUSH DX
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                          :Get ticks function no.
                                        get Dos timer ticks
     INT
           1Ah
                                          ;low byte ticks to BX
     MOV
            BX.DX
                                         :9 = 1/2 second
     ADD
            BX,9
PA1: XOR
                                           :Get ticks function no.
              AX,AX
                                        get Dos timer ticks
     INT
            1Ah
                                          ;is time run out?
            BX.DX
     CMP
                                         :If not loop again
     JNC
            PA<sub>1</sub>
                                        ;clear carry flag
     CLC
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP PAUSE
    -Select a Select a Key file.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry Flag if DOS Error
     Local variables:
     BH = hilte bar position # 1 to 14
      BL = starting directory number # 1 to MaxFile
PROC SELECT FILE
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     CALL CLOSE FILE
                                             ;close any open file
     CALL SET TYPE
                                            ;POS or NEG variables
                                                :make a memory directory
     CALL CREATE MEM DIR
                                         :exit if error
     JC
            SEL5
                                                :display select screen
     CALL SELECT_SCREEN
     JC
            SEL4
                                         ;no files in directory
   --- display the files
     MOV
                                            starting position
             BX.[BarPos]
                                            :file variables to AX
SELD: MOV
               AX.BX
     CALL DISPLAY FILES
                                              :files to screen
SEL1: CALL GET CHAR
                                               get keyboard input
     CMP
           AL 1Bh
                                           :is it an Esc key?
     JNZ
            SEL2
                                         ;if not goto next test
```

```
JMP
             SEL4
                                           :Exit
SEL2: CMP
               AL<sub>0</sub>Dh
                                              :is it a pick?
      邛
            SEL3
                                          ; If YES exit loop
     see if an active control key was pressed
     CALL CONTROL KEYS
      JC
            SEL1
                                           no change get char
             SHORT SELO
     JMP
                                               redraw file window
    Open file, count ID's, and look for ranked data line.
SEL3: CALL MOVE NAME
                                                  :file name to data sea
     CALL OPEN SLDI
                                              copen SLDI file
      JC
            SEL5
                                           :Esc = main menu
     MOV
             [BarPos].BX
                                             :save current position
            READ DATE
     CALL
                                               get DOS date of file
     CALL
             FIND ZERO
                                               :locate 000 in data file
     JC
            SEL5
SEL4: CALL
               RELEASE_MEM_DIR
                                                    release mem block
     CLC
                                         :clear carry flag
     JMP
             SHORT SEL6
SEL5: CALL
             RELEASE MEM DIR
                                                    release mem block
     STC
                                         error set carry flag
SEL6: POP
               DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
   Adjust the highlight bar position variables in BX register
     input = AL = Char for the keyboard
           BH = hilte bar position # 1 to 14
           BL = starting directory number # 1 to MaxFile
     Output Carry Flag = no change in BX
PROC CONTROL KEYS
    -is it a Down arrow?
     CMP
             AL.24
                                           is it Down arrow?
     JNZ
             KYS2
                                           ;if not goto next test
     MOV
             AX.BX
                                            :get current variables
     ADD
             AH.AL
                                            :inc hillite bar
     CMP
             [MaxFile],AH
                                             is it end of file?
     JC
            KYS10
                                           ;if yes Exit no changes
     CMP
             BH.14
                                            :is bottom of window?
     JZ
            KYS1
                                          ; if yes inc starting
     INC
            BH
                                          ;else inc bar number
             SHORT KYS9
     JMP
                                               :excit
KYS1: INC
              BL
                                            ;inc starting number
             SHORT KYS9
     JMP
                                               :display new directory
    -is it an Up arrow?
KYS2: CMP
               AL.5
                                             :is it Up arrow?
     JNZ
            KYS4
                                           ; If no goto next test
     CMP
             BX.0101h
                                             is it begining of file?
     STC
                                         ;set carry for ret
     JZ
            SHORT KYS10
                                              ; if yes Exit no changes
```

```
CMP
             BH.1
                                           is top of window?
     JZ
           KYS3
                                          :If ves Dec starting
                                           ;else dec bar number
     DEC
             BH
     JMP
             SHORT KYS9
                                               :endt
                                            ;dec starting number
KYS3: DEC
               BL
             SHORT KYS9
                                               :display new directory
     JAP
                                           go to Top of Directroy
    -la it a Home Key?
KYS4: CMP
               AL1
                                             is it Home kev?
     JNZ
            KYS5
                                           :If not goto next test
     MOV
             BX.0101h
                                            :set top of file
             SHORT KYS9
                                               ;display new directory
    -Is it a End Kev?
                                          :go Bottom of Directory
KYS5: CMP
                                            :is it End key?
               AI.6
     JNZ
                                           :If not goto next test
     MOV
             AH,[MaxFile]
                                             get number of files
     CMP
             AH.15
                                           :are # of files > 14 ?
     JNC
             KYS6
                                           ; If yes jump to lastpage
     MOV
             BL1
                                           starting position
     MOV
             BH.AH
                                            ; hillite last entry.
     JMP
             SHORT KYS9
KYS6: SUB
               AH.13
                                             :maxfiles-13 = starting
     MOV
             BLAH
                                            :store in BL
     MOV
             BH.14
                                            ;hilite bottom of window
     JMP
             SHORT KYS9
                                               :display directory
    -is it the PageUp Key?
KYS7: CMP
               AL.18
                                             ; is it the pageup key?
     JNZ
            KYS8
                                           ; If goto next test
     MOV
             AH.BL
                                            ;starting # to AL
     SUB
             AH.14
                                           :subtract 14 = pageup
     MOV
             AL1
                                           ;char for homekey
     JLE
            KYS4
                                           :no goto hornekev
     MOV
             BLAH
                                            ;change page
             SHORT KYS9
     JMP
                                               ;display new page
    -is it the PageDn Kev?
KYS8: CMP
               AL3
                                             is it the pagedn key?
     STC
                                         set carry flag for ret
     JNZ
            KYS10
                                           ;if goto next test
     MOV
             AH,BL
                                            ;starting # to AL
                                            number of dir files
     MOV
             AL[MaxFile]
     SUB
             AL14
                                           ptr to top of lastpage
     ADD
             AH,14
                                           ;page = page + 1
                                           :is this the lastpage?
     CMP
             ALAH
     MOV
             AL,6
                                           ;char for End key
     JLE
            KYS5
                                           :If yes goto End
     MOV
             BLAH
                                            ;else go Page + 1
KYS9: CLC
KYS10: RET
ENDP CONTROL KEYS
    -Display Files in Memory Directory
     Input AL = starting directory number (1 to MaxFile)
          AH = hilite bar number (1 to 14)
```

```
Output a 14 line of file names to the screen.
      Note: local variables:
                                AH = non hilite color attribute
                                DH = hilite bar color attribute
           BX = row/col
          CX = loop counter
                                 DL = reverse hilte bar number (14 to 1)
      Note: the hilite bar counter stored in DL is reversed from 1 to 14
          into 14 to 1 so it can be compaired to the loop counter in
          CX to select the correct row to hilite.
PROC DISPLAY FILES
      PUSH
            AX 
                                            :save registers
      PUSH
              BX
      PUSH
             CX
      PUSH
            DX
      MOV
              DL15
                                            convert 1 to 14 into
      SUB
             DLAH
                                            :14 to 1
      MOV
                                              :normal attribute
             AH.[Menu]
      MOV
              (Color).AH
                                             set default color
      MOV
              DH,[Warning]
                                              :hilite bar attirbute
      MOV
              BX.0520h
                                             :row 6/ col 32
      MOV
              CX.14
                                            :number of rows
DISO: CMP
               DLCL
                                              is this the hilite bar
      JNZ
             DIS<sub>1</sub>
                                           :<> 0 = no color change
     MOV
              [Color],DH
                                             :If yes color = warning
DIS1: CALL DIR STR
                                               :display one file name
     CMP
             DLCL
                                            is the the hilte bar
     JNZ
             DIS<sub>2</sub>
                                           :<> 0 = no color change
     MOV
              [Color],AH
                                             :if ves color = menu
DIS2: INC
              BH
                                            :ptr to next row
     INC
            AL
                                          :ptr to next dir entry
     LOOP
              DISO
                                            ;loop 14 times
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CLC
                                         ;clear carry flag
DIS3: POP
              DX
                                            :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
      DISPLAY FILES
     Move Selected file Name from memory block to FileNa in data segment.
     input BL = starting directory number (1 to MaxFile)
           BH = hillte bar number (1 to 14)
     Output an ASCIIZ file name string in FileNa in the data section.
PROC MOVE NAME
     PUSH AX
                                           :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             AX,BX
                                            :memblk ptr to AX
     ADD
             AL,AH
                                            :start dir no + hilite
     DEC
             AL
                                          :minus 1 = memblk recno
```

```
:convert 16 bit number
    XOR
            HALHA
                                         :shift counter
     MOV
            CL,4
                                         :2^4 = times 16
     SHL
            AX.CL
                                        ;sidp 2 leading spaces
     INC
           AX
     INC
           AX
                                         :memblik offset to Si
           SI.AX
     MOV
                                          :destination offset
           DI.Offset FileNa
     MOV
                                          ;assign ES to the
     MOV
            AX.DS
                                          :deta section
     MOV
           ES.AX
                                          :membik base ptr
     MOV
           AX.[DirSeq]
                                          :assign memblik to DS
     MOV
            DS.AX
                                       :auto inc SI & DI
     CLD
                                            get first byte
MOVO: MOV AL,[SI]
                                        :is beginning of type?
            AL'.'
     CMP
                                         :ext loop if yes
           MOV1
     JZ
                                         ;move byte
     MOVSB
            SHORT MOVO
                                             :loop until beg of type
     JMP
                                             :restore DS to
MOV1: MOV
               AX,ES
                                          :point to the data seg
     MOV
             DS.AX
                                          :number byte to move
     MOV
             CX.5
                                          :point to 5 byte string
     MOV
             SI.Offset FIITyp
                                           :move type to FileNa
            MOVSB
     REP
                                       :clear carry flag
     CLC
                                         :restore registers
     POP
            DX
            CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
            AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP MOVE NAME
     -Display the Select a file screen.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry Flag if no FIL files in current directory
PROC SELECT SCREEN
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
                                          :row 0.column 0
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                              :draw menu box
      CALL MENU BOX
                                           :row 1.column 4
      MOV
             AX.010Bh
      CALL
             GOTOYX
                                           :save current color attr
      MOV
             CL,[Color]
                                           :set color = menu
      MOV
             AL,[Menu]
      MOV
             [Color],AL
      CALL
            CSTR OUT
            'Use the '.24,' and '.25,' arrow keys to highlight the '
      db
      db
            'desired data file.',0
                                           ;row 2.column 7
      MOV AX.020Fh
      CALL GOTOYX
      CALL CSTR OUT
```

```
'Press the <Enter> key to select the highlighted file.',0
     db
                                         :set Color
     MOV
            AL, [Normal]
     MOV
            [Color].AL
     CALL CLEAR TITLE
     MOV
            AX.0405h
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
           'Directory Path: ',0
     db
     MOV
            AX,Offset Path
     CALL DSTR OUT
     MOV
           AX.1500h
                                       :row 21,column 0
     CALL MENU BOX
                                           :draw menu box
                                         :set color = menu
     MOV
           AL, [Menu]
     MOV
           [Color].AL
                                        ;row 23,column 5
     MOV AX,1606h
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
           'Press the <Esc> key to return to the menu without '
     db
     db
           'selecting a file.',0
     MOV
           AX.1709h
                                         :row 23.column 5
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
           'The current directory contains: ',0
     db
                                        ;zero AX register
     XOR
            AX,AX
     MOV
            AL, [Maxfile]
                                        :load number FIL files
     CMP
           AL1
                                       :is it only one?
     JZ
           CEE1
                                       :is ves singular text
     CMP
           AL.O
                                      :is it zero?
           CEE2
                                       ;if yes display error
     JZ
     CALL BIN OUT
                                        ;else display number
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                          of files.
           " files with a type of ",0
     db
     JMP
            CEE4
CEE1: CALL CSTR OUT
                                            ;singular text mess.
           "1 file with a type of ",0
     db
           CEE4
     JMP
CEE2: CALL CSTR OUT
                                            :zero files statement
           "no files with a type of ".0
     db
     MOV
            AX.Offset FIITVD
     CALL DSTR OUT
     CALL CSTR OUT
           ".",0
     db
     MOV
            AL_[Warning]
                                        :warning color
                                        :set color
     MOV
            [Color].AL
                                       ;row 5 Col 7
     MOV
           AX.0506h
     CALL GOTOYX
                                        ;set cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                         ;display warning
           ' No ',0
     db
            AX.Offset FIITyp
     MOV
     CALL DSTR OUT
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
           ' files found in directory! Press Any Key for '
     db
```

```
'previous Menu. ',0
    CALL HIDE_CUR
          GET CHAR
                                         :wait for keyboard key
    CALL
                                       restore original Color
    MOV
           [Color],CL
                                    ;set carry flag
    STC
                                          ;exit no files found
           SHORT CEE5
     JMP
    -draw background boxes and key discriptions
CEE4: MOV
             AX, Offset FITTYP
    CALL DSTR OUT
          CSTR_OUT
     CALL
           ".",0
    db
          SELECT WINDOW
    CALL
CEE5: POP
             DX
                                        :restore registers
           CX
    POP
     POP
           BX
           AX
     POP
     RET
;--- draw file diplay windows and key instructions
    Input = None
     Output = None
PROC SELECT WINDOW
                                       ;set Color
           AL [Normal]
     MOV
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                       :row 8 column 4
     MOV
           AX.0804h
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
     db
           "<Up Arrow> = Move Up
           "<Down Arrow> = Move Down",0
     db
     MOV AX,0A04h
                                        :row 10.column 4
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
           "<PageUp> = Scroll Up
     db
           "<Home> = First File.",0
     db
            AX,0C04h
                                        :row 12,column 4
     MOV
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
           "<PageDn> = Scroll Down
     db
           "<End> = Last File.",0
     db
  ----draw display windows
     MOV
           AL, [System]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
     MOV
            AX,0621h
     MOV
            BX.1332h
     CALL CLEAR WINDOW
     MOV
            AL,[Menu]
            [Color],AL
     MOV
     MOV
            AX,051Fh
     MOV
            BX,1230h
     CALL CLEAR WINDOW
           HIDE CUR
     CALL
     MOV
                                        restore original Color
            [Color],CL
     CLC
                                     ;clear carry flag
```

```
SELECT SCREEN
ENOP
       SELECT FILE
ENDP
 Create a directory of the FeedBack files in memory.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag if DOS error, AL = FFh is to many files
     [DirSeg] = Starting segment address of memory block.
     [MaxFie] = total number of FeedBack files.
PROC CREATE MEM DIR
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
            ES
            RELEASE MEM DIR
     CALL
                                          :continue if no error
     JNC
            CREO
                                          exit on DOS error
     JMP
            CRE9
                                                ;how many SLDI files?
CREO: CALL COUNT FILES
     CMP
             AX.251
                                          :is files found < 251 ?
     JNC
                                          :if no display err mess
            CRE1
                                           :save number of files
     MOV
             [MaxFile],AL
                                          ;if yes OK! continue
     JMP
            CRE2
CRE1: MOV
                                              ;row 3 / col 1
               AX.030Bh
                                            :position cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            ;string to screen
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
            'There are to more than 250 SLD files in this directory.',0
     db
                                           :row 3 / col 1
     MOV
             AX.0511h
                                            ;position cursor
     CALL
           GOTOYX
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                             :string to screen
            'Please move some of them to another directory.',0
     db
     MOV
             AX.071Ah
                                           :row 3 / col 1
     CALL GOTOYX
                                            position cursor
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                             string to screen
     db
            'Press Any Key to Exit to DOS.',0
     CALL
           HIDE CUR
                                            :hide cursor
                                             ;wait for keypressed
     CALL
             GET CHAR
             ALOFFh
     MOV
                                           to many files marker
                                          ;exit to many files
     JMP
             CRE8
CRE2: CMP
               ALO
                                            :were any files found ?
                                         :If no files Exit
            CRE8
     JZ
CRE3: CALL
               GET DIR BLK
                                                :allocate memory blk
     JC
           MAKE DIR
     JC
            CRE9
     CALL
             SHELL SORT
CRE8: CLC
                                          ;clear carry flag
CRE9: POP
               ES
```

RET

ENOP

SELECT WINDOW

```
POP
             DX
                                           :restore registers
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
      RET
ENDP CREATE MEM DIR
   Make a directory of FeedBack files in memory block [DirSeq]
   Each entry is 16 bytes. Formet: 2 spaces + File Name + padding spaces = 16
     Input = [DirSeg] and [Search] in data section
     Output = None
PROC
       MAKE DIR
      PUSH AX
      PUSH
              BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
             DS
     PUSH
             ES
     MOV
             AX.DS
     MOV
             ES.AX
             WORD [DirSeg],0
     CMP
                                               is memblik allocated?
     STC
                                         ;set carry if error
            COP4
     JZ
                                           ;if no memblk EXIT
:-----find first match
     XOR
             BX.BX
                                           :zero file counter
     MOV
             AX.4E00h
                                             :find a first file
     XOR
             CX.CX
                                           ;ordinary files only
     MOV
             DX.Offset Search
                                              :ptr file name ASCIIZ
     INT
            21h
                                         :do the first search
            COP4
     JC
                                           :if no match exit
;----set up ES and DS segment registers
     MOV
             AH.62h
                                            get the current PSP
     INT
            21h
                                         segment address.
     JC
            COP4
                                           :exit on error
     MOV
             AX, [DirSeg]
                                            ptr to base of memblk
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                           ;ES set to memory blk
     MOV
             DS.AX
                                            :DS set to memory blk
;----set directory entry 0 = a blank ASCII string (16 spaces)
     MOV
             AX.2020h
                                            :two spaces in ASCII
     MOV
             DI.2
                                          ;distination ptr
     MOV
             SI.0
                                          :source ptr
     MOV
             CX.7
                                           ;loop counter
     MOV
             [SI].AX
                                           ;place 1st 2 bytes
     CLD
                                         ;auto inc SI & DI
     REP
            MOVSW
                                             ;place next 14 bytes
  ----copy directory entries loop
     MOV
             DS,BX
                                           :DS set to PSP
    -place leading 2 spaces
COPO: MOV
               AX,2020h
                                               :two ASCII spaces
     MOV
             [ES:DI].AX
                                            ;place in directory
     INC
            DI
                                         ;advance directory ptr
     INC
            DI
```

```
;80h = DTA; 1Eh = offset
 ----move one file name
                                                                       MOV
                                                                               CX,12
                                           :DTA + offset = 9Eh
             SI.9Eh
     MOV
           ;max length of Name
                                           :max file name length
     MOV
             CX,12
                                             ;load byte to be moved
COP1: MOV
               AL,[SI]
                                          :is it end of string?
     CMP
             AL.O
                                          :if end exit loop
     JZ
           COP2
                                        :auto inc SI & DI
     CLD
     MOVSB
                                            ;copy file name
     LOOP COP1
     pad end of file name with spaces.
                                             ;number of bytes
COP2: ADD
               CX.2
     MOV
                                           :apace to AL
             AL_20h
                                              ;place space in dir
                [ES:DI],AL
COP3: MOV
                                         ptr to next byte
     INC
           DI
             COP3
                                            ;loop until CX = 0
     LOOP
   ---find next match
                                            :fine next file function
     MOV
             AX.4F00h
                                         :do next search
     INT
            21h
                                            ;loop until all found
     JNC
             COP<sub>0</sub>
                                         :clear carry flag
     CLC
COP4: POP
             DS
     POP
     POP
             DX
                                          :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
            AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP MAKE DIR
   -- Allocate memory block for the Director of files ([MaxFile] +2 paragraphs)
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag set if memory block is not available.
           Index file seg address stored in [DirSeg]
     Note: The binary SEARCH procedure needs a blank record before
           the memory index records. The number of pargraphs
           needed is [MaxFile] + 1.
PROC GET DIR BLK
     PUSH AX
                                           ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
                BL, [MaxFile]
                                                :aet number of files
MEM1: MOV
     XOR
             BH.BH
                                            ;zero high byte
     INC
            BX
                                          get an extra paragraph
                                            ;allocate men function
     MOV
             AH.48h
            21h
                                         ;request memory block
     INT
                                           ;jump if memory error.
     JC
            MEM<sub>2</sub>
     MOV
             [DirSeg],AX
                                             ;base address of seg
     JMP
             SHORT MEM3
                                               :normal exit of proc.
                                               ;save original color
MEM2: MOV
                CL,[Color]
```

```
:warning color
     MOV
            AL [Warning]
     MOV
                                          :set color
             [Color].AL
     MOV
                                           :row 1/Col 1
             AX.0101h
                                            position cursor
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                            send string to screen
            Not enough memory for the directory of files.
     db
           'Press Any Key to Continue. ', 0
     db
     MOV
                                          :restore original color
             [Calor].CL
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
                                            :hide cursor off screen
            GET CHAR
                                            :wait for key is pressed
     CALL
     STC
                                       :set carry flag = error
MEM3: POP
               DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP
       GET DIR BLK
    Adjust the DOS memory block size allocation to the minimum amount.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag set if memory block error.
     Note: Assumes the programs memory is in a single block
           and the stack segment is at the end of the program.
PROC RELEASE MEM
     PUSH AX
                                         :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
             ES
                                             ;current stack size
     MOV
             AX,STACKSIZE
     MOV
                                         convert to paragraphs
             CL4
     SHR
            AX.CL
                                          :divide by 2^4 or 16
     INC
                                        round up 2 paragraphs
            AX
     INC
            AX
                                        to protect top of stack
     MOV
            CX.AX
                                          :save in register CX
     MOV
           AX,SS
                                          get stack seg address
            CX.AX
                                          :ptr to end of stack
     ADD
     MOV
             AH.62h
                                          :get the current PSP
     INT
           21h
                                        :seament address.
     JC
           RELO
                                         ;exdt on error
            ES.BX
                                          :ptr to current PSP
     MOV
     SUB
            CX.BX
                                          program size in
                                          ;paragraphs to BX.
     MOV
             BX.CX
     MOV
             AH,4Ah
                                           ;release mem function
                                        ;release previous block.
     INT
           21h
RELO: POP
              ES
                                           :restore registers
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
```

```
RET
ENDP
        RELEASE MEM
  Count the number of FeedBack data files in the currect directory
     Input = None
     Output = AX = total number of FeedBack files found.
     assumed any file ending with a .SLD ext is a FeedBack data file.
     When the file is opened the data will be validated.
PROC COUNT FILES
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             AX.DS
     MOV
              ES.AX
    -copy Path to [Search]
              SI,Offset Path
     MOV
                                             :source offsmt
     MOV
              DI,Offset Search
                                               :destination offset
     CLD
                                          auto inc DI and SI
COU1: MOVSB
                                               ;copy one byte
     CMP
              BYTE PTR [SI],0
                                               :is next char = 0
     JNZ
             COU<sub>1</sub>
                                             copy bytes
;----place "\" after path name
     MOV
              AL,'\
     MOV
              [DI],AL
     INC
    -copy search name to end of path
     MOV
              SI, Offset SearNa -
                                               ;source ptr
     MOV
              CX,13
                                             :number of bytes
     CLD
                                          :auto inc SI & DI
     REP
             MOVSB
                                              copy all 13 bytes
   -search for key files
     XOR
             BX.BX
                                             :zero file counter
     MOV
             AX,4E00h
                                              find a first file
     XOR
             CX.CX
                                             ordinary files only
     MOV
              DX.Offset Search
                                               :ptr file name ASCIIZ
     INT
            21h
                                          :do the first search
            COU6
     JC
                                            :if no metch exit
COU5: INC
                                             :found:increase counter
               BX
     MOV
              AX,4F00h
                                              :fine next file function
     INT
            21h
                                          :do next search
     JNC
             COU<sub>5</sub>
                                             ;loop until not found
COU6: MOV
                AX.BX
                                                :file count to AX
     CLC
                                          :clear carry flag
     POP
             DX
                                           :restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     RET
ENDP COUNT FILES
     FIII the name field with 13 spaces in the data section.
     Input = AX = pointer to field
```

```
Output - None
PROC CLEAR FIELD
    PUSH AX
    PUSH
          BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    MOV
         BX.AX
    MOV
         AX.DS
    MOV
         ES.AX
    MOV
        CX.12
   MOV
```

;save registers

:restore length of str

XX ;ptr to field. DS ;Make ES = DS XX

AL'' place a space in first MOV [BX],AL ;byte of [input] string. MOV DI,BX :Di = pointer to next INC Di :byte of string SI.BX MOV :SI = pointer to str CLD auto inc DI and SI REP MOVSB :fill str with spaces POP DX restore registers:

POP CX POP BX POP AX

RET

ENDP CLEAR_FIELD

-Sort the Memory Index Records.

Input = expects the 16 byte index records to be located at address pointer [idxSeg] and the number of record to be [MaxRec]

Output = None

Note: this routine reassigns the DS and ES registers to point to the Index File in memory. Record 0 is not sorted. The sort is from record 1 to MaxRec. A blank record in record 0 is needed for an ASCII string when performing a binary search. The memory index record length is 16 bytes.

The sort is based on the first 10 bytes.

This sort is based on the following TPASCAL procedure:

PROCEDURE Sort;

{A Shell Sort}

VAR

Gap,J: Integer; Temp: string[13]; TempNo: Integer;

Begin

Gap := MaxRec Dlv 2;
While gap > 0 Do
Begin
For I := (Gap + 1) to MaxRec Do
Begin
J := I-Gap:

```
While J > 0 Do
           Begin
             If A[J] > A[J+Gap] then
             Begin
              Temp := A[J];
               A[J] := A[J+Gap];
               A[J+Gap] := Temp;
               J := J-Gep;
             End
               Elee J := 0;
             End:
         End:
         Gap := Gap DIV 2;
       End:
     End:
     The follow registers hold the above variables:
     AX = Gap; BX = J; CX = I; DX = MaxRec; and BP = temp storage
PROC SHELL SORT
     PUSH AX
                                         ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH DS
     PUSH ES
     PUSH BP
     MOV
            DL,[MaxFile]
                                          :store MaxRec in DX
     XOR
                                          ;zero high byte
            DH.DH
     MOV
            AX,[DirSeg]
                                          get index base segment
     MOV
            DS.AX
                                         ;reassign the DS & ES
     MOV
            ES.AX
                                         ;to ptr to the index.
     MOV
            AX.DX
                                         :Gap = MaxRec
     SHR
            AX,1
                                        ;Gap = Gap Div by 2
SHEL1: CMP
               AX.0
                                           ;when Gap = 0 exit.
     JLE
           SHEL4
                                         :excit if <=0
     MOV
            CX,AX
                                         :I is stored in CX
     INC
           CX
                                        ; I = Gap + 1
SHEL2: MOV
             BX,CX
                                            ;J in BX
     SUB
            BX.AX
                                         :J = 1 - Gap
     JZ
           SHEL<sub>3</sub>
                                        :skip If J = 0
     JC
           SHEL3
                                         ; skip if J is < 0.
     CALL COMPARE SWAP
                                               repeat until J = 0
SHEL3: INC
              CX
                                          | 1 = 1 + 1 |
     CMP
            DX.CX
                                         ; Is I < or = MaxRec
     JNC
            SHEL2
                                         ;If yes then loop.
     SHR
            AX.1
                                        :Gap = Gap Div by 2
     JMP
            SHORT SHEL1
SHELA: POP
              BP
                                           restore registers
     POP
            ES
     POP
            DS
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
```

```
POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
                                        sort is complete.
     -Campare and swap index strings if needed.
     Note: This is a subroutine of SHELL SORT. The index file record
         length is 16 bytes. The sort is made on the first 6 bytes.
     input = AX = Gap; BX = J; DS & ES point to the base of index file.
     Output = AX = Gap, CX = I; and DX = MaxRec are returned on changed.
           BX = J is discarded.
PROC COMPARE SWAP
     PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                           :save Gap in DX
     Compare the first six bytes of each index record
COMP1: MOV BP.BX
                                              :save J in BP
                                          :AX = J + Gap
     ADD
             AX.BX
     MOV
             CL4
                                          :shift counter
     SHL
             AX.CL
                                          ptr to J+Gap in mem
     SHL
            BX.CL
                                          ptr to J in mem
     CLD
                                        ;auto-inc Si, Di
     MOV
             DLAX
                                          ;offset of J + Gap
     MOV
             SI.BX
                                          :offset of J
     MOV
             CX.10
                                          :byte counter
     REPE
             CMPSB
                                            :compare strings
     JLE
            COMP3
                                           :exit if < or =.
     Swap the 16 bytes of index record if string A > string A+Gap
     MOV
             DI.AX
                                          :offset of J + Gap
     MOV
             SI.BX
                                          :offset of J
     MOV
             CX.8
                                          :word counter
COMP2: MOV
                AX,[SI]
                                             read word each str.
     MOV
             BX,[DI]
     MOV
             [SI].BX
                                          :write word each str.
     MOV
             [DI],AX
     INC
            DI
                                        point to next word
     INC
            DI
     INC
            Si
                                        :point to next word
     INC
     LOOP
             COMP2
                                            ;loop five times
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                          restore gap to AX
     MOV
             BX.BP
                                          :restore J to BX
     SUB
            BX.AX
                                          dao - L = L
     JZ
           COMP3
                                          :ext if J = 0.
     JNC
            COMP1
                                           :continue if J > 0.
COMP3: POP
                DX
                                            :restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            AX
     RET
                                        ;return to Shell Sort
ENDP COMPARE_SWAP
```

```
Send a 16 byte memory directory entry to the Screen
     Input = AL = DirFile number (0 to Maxfile) 0 = blank directory entry
           BX = row /col
           [MaxFile] = the number of directory entries in the memory dir
           [DirSeg] = segment address of the base of the memory directory
     Output = ASCIIZ string sent to the screen
PROC DIR STR
     PUSH AX
                                         ;save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     -compute dirfile offset
     XOR
            AH,AH
                                          :AX = DirFile number
             [MaxFile],AL
     CMP
                                           ;is DirFile # OK?
     JNC
            DIRO
                                         ;If in bounds jump
     MOV
             AL.AH
                                          :else make blank file
DIRO: MOV
              CL4
                                           :shift 4 = times 16
     SHL
            AX.CL
                                         ;multi by 16
     MOV
             SI.AX
                                         ;ASCIIZ message ptr SI
     MOV
             AX.BX
                                          ;row/col to AX
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                            :position cursor
     MOV
             DI,Offset Input
                                          ptr to input string
     MOV
             AX.DS
                                          ;place data seg
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                          in the ES register.
     MOV
             AX, [DirSeq]
                                           ;place the memory blk
     MOV
             DS.AX
                                          ;seg in DS.
     MOV
             CX.8
                                         ;8 words = 16 bytes
     CLD
     REP
            MOVSW
     MOV
             AX.ES
                                          :restore rea DS to
     MOV
             DS.AX
                                          ;point to data segment.
     XOR
            ALAL
                                         ;place zero in string
     MOV
             [DI],AL
                                         ;as EndOfString marker
     MOV
             AX,Offset Input
                                           ;ptr to input string
     CALL
           DSTR OUT
                                            send name to the screen
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP DIR STR
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC PRINT WAIT MESS
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH DX
```

ENDP SHELL SORT

```
please wait message to screen.
             CLEAR MESSAGE
     CALL
     MOV
             CL_[Color]
                                           ;save original attri
     MOV
             AL_[Warning]
                                            :werning color
     MOV
             [Color].AL
                                           :set color
     MOV
             AX.020Bh
                                            :row 3/Col 12
             GOTOYX
     CALL
                                             :set cursor
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                             :display warning
     ďb
            ' Please wait ......
                               Reading data file: ',0
     MOV
             AX. Offset FileNa
     CALL
             DSTR OUT
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
     db
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                           ;restore original attri
     CALL
             HIDE CUR
     CLC
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PRINT WAIT MESS
  Release the memory directory and variable blocks.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry flag if DOS error
     [DirSeg] = Starting segment address of directory block.
     [VarSeg] = starting segment address for variable block.
     [MaxFile] = total number of FeedBack files.
PROC
        RELEASE MEM DIR
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH ES
            AX.AX
     XOR
                                          :zero AX
     CMP
             [DirSeg],AX
                                            ;is DirSeg assigned?
     JZ
           REL2
                                         ;If not assigned go on
    release assigned memory block
     MOV
             AX,[DirSeg]
                                           get memory segment
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                           :place in ES register
     MOV
             AX.4900h
                                           ;release function no
     INT
           21h
                                        release memory block
     JC
            REL2
                                         :if No error continue
    -initialize variables
     MOV
             AX.0101h
                                            ;set barposition to
             [BarPos],AX
     MOV
                                            ;start = 1 hilight = 1
     XOR
             AXAX
                                          zero to register
     MOV
             [DirSeg],AX
                                           ;set memory bock to 0
     MOV
             [MaxFile],AL
                                            set maxiles to 0
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
REL2: POP
              ES
```

```
POP
             DX
                                           restore registers
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
     RET
ENDP RELEASE MEM DIR
     -Read the flies DOS date to the [Date] string
     Input = None
     Output = files date to [Date]
PROC READ DATE
     PUSH
             ĀX
     PUSH
              BX
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             BX,[FileHd]
                                             :load file handle
     CMP
             BX.0
                                           is a file open
     JZ
            DOS<sub>2</sub>
                                           ; if not excit
     MOV
             AX.5700h
                                             get date stamp funct.
     INT
            21h
                                          get stamp
     JC
            DOS<sub>2</sub>
                                           :If DOS error Exit
     MOV
             BX.DX
                                            composite to get day
     AND
             BX,01Fh
                                            :isolate day
     MOV
             CL5
                                           :shift counter
     SHR
             DX.CL
                                            :month to bits 0 to 3
     MOV
             AX,DX
                                            ;composite to get month
     AND
             AX.0Fh
                                            :isolate month
     MOV
             CL4
                                           :shift counter
     SHR
             DX.CL
                                            ;year to bits 0 to 5
     AND
             DX.03Fh
                                            ;isolate year
     ADD
             DX.80
                                           ;add base year
     MOV
             CX.BX
                                            :store day in CX
   -convert to ASCII
                                           ;AX = Mon,CX = day,DX = year
     MOV
             BX.Offset Date
                                              ptr to Date string
     CALL CONVERT ASCII
                                                ;place month in string
     MOV
             AX.CX
                                            :day of month to AX
     MOV
             BX.Offset Date + 3
                                               ptr to day section
     CALL
             CONVERT ASCII
                                                ;place day in Date str
     MOV
             AX.DX
                                            ;place year in AX
     MOV
             BX.Offset Date + 6
                                               ptr to year section
     CALL
             CONVERT ASCII
                                                :place year in Date str
DOS2: CLC
                                            ;clear carry flag
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
     Convert hex number into 2 digit ASCII number.
     Input = AX = hex number
           BX = ptr in [Date]
```

```
Output = two byte number into [Date] string
PROC CONVERT ASCII
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
            DX
             AX.100
                                          :is it a 2 digit number?
     CMP
     JC
            COV<sub>1</sub>
                                          ;if yes continue else
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                          set number to 00
COV1: MOV
               CL10
                                             :divisor
     DIV
            CL
                                        :AX/10
     OR
            AX.3030h
                                           convert to ASCII
COV2: MOV
               [BX],AX
                                             place in Date string
     ac
                                        ;clear carry flag
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP CONVERT ASCII
ENDP READ DATE
     Set search file name variables for file type .NEG or .POS
     input = AX = none
     Output = Adjust the following strings [FIITyp], [FIIeNa] and [SearNa]
PROC SET_TYPE
PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             AX.DS
                                          :set ES = DS
             ES,AX
     MOV
     MOV
             BX,Offset Postyp
                                             ptr to Positive string
     CMP
             BYTE PTR [Report],0
                                              ;is it a POS report?
     JZ
           STT1
                                         ;# YES goto STT1
     MOV
             BX,Offset Negtyp
                                             :If NO ptr to NEG string
                                            save byte counter
STT1: MOV
               DX.2
     CLD
                                        ;auto inc Si & Di
     MOV
             DI,Offset FITTyp
                                           :destination pointer
     MOV
             SI,BX
                                          ;source pointer
     MOV
             CX.DX
                                           :loop counter = 2
     REP
            MOVSW
                                            :move two Words
:clear carry flag
     MOV
             DI,Offset FileNa + 8
                                             :destination pointer
     MOV
             SI.BX
                                          :source pointer
     MOV
             CX.DX
                                          :loop counter = 2
     REP
            MOVSW
                                           :move two Words
;clear carry flag
            DI,Offset SearNa + 8
                                             :destination pointer
```

```
MOV
              SI.BX
                                          :source pointer
      MOV
             CX.DX
                                           :loop counter = 2
      REP
             MOVSW
                                             :move two Words
;clear carry flag
      POP
             DX
      POP
             CX
             BX
      POP
      POP
             AX
      RET
ENDP SET_TYPE
     -Count number of ID's and find '000' ID number in data file.
     Input = assumes '000' iD number is after all iD data lines.
     Output = [Ranked] = True if '000' found.
PROC FIND ZERO
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             AX.DS
                                           ;assign ES = DS
     MOV
             ES,AX
     XOR
             AX.AX
     MOV
             [MaxNo],AX
                                             :set No of ID's = 0
     MOV
             [Ranked],AL
                                            ;set [Ranked] = FALSE
     MOV
             [EOF],AL
                                            :set EndOfFile = FALSE
     CALL GOTO TOP
                                              :file ptr to BegOfFile
     JC
            FZR8
                                         :exit on DOS error
    -set default ID string to ASCII zeros
             BX.Offset ID
     MOV
                                           ptr to string to edit
     MOV
             DI.BX
                                          ;ptr to string to fill
     MOV
             AX,3030h
                                           :ASCII zeros
     MOV
             [DI],AX
                                          ;place 1st two bytes
     XOR
            AH,AH
                                           :zero = end of string
     INC
            DI
                                        :advance string ptr
     INC
            DI
     MOV
             [DI].AX
                                          :ASCII 0 and hex 0
:----locate ID number in the data file
     CALL PRINT WAIT MESS
                                                :inform user of search
     XOR
             BX.BX
                                          :ID counter = 0
FZR1: CALL READ LINE
                                               :1 line from data file
     JNC
            FZR2
                                          :not EndOfFile
     MOV
             ALOFFH
                                           :mark EndOfFile true
     MOV
             [EOF],AL
                                           :<> 0 = True
FZR2: MOV
               CX.3
                                            :loop counter
     MOV
             DI.Offset ID
                                           ptr to ID number
     MOV
             SI.Offset FIIBuf
                                           pr to data file line
     CLD
                                        :auto #52 DI and SI
     REPZ CMPSB
                                            ;are the bytes = ?
     JNZ FZR3
                                         :If NO goto next test
```

```
CALL COPY PERCNT
                                                 ;read in ranking var
             SHORT FZRS
      JMP
                                               :do not count '000'
     is this an ID data line
                SI.Offset FIBuf
                                               ptr to data file line
FZR3: MOV
     MOV
              CX.3
                                            :loop counter
FZR4: MOV
                                             ;get first byte
                AL[SI]
                                           ; is it < ASCII 0
     CMP
              AL'O'
                                           :If Yes read next line
     JC
            FZR5
     CMP
             AL':
                                          ;is it a digit?
     JNC
             FZR5
                                            ;If No read next line
                                         ;point to next type
     INC
            SI
     LOOP
             FZR4
                                            :check next byte
     INC
            BX
                                          :YES it is an ID number
    -is this the last line ?
FZR5: XOR
               ALAL
                                              :zero AX register
     CMP
             AL,[EOF]
                                             :is EndOfFile TRUE?
     JZ
                                           :False = get next line
            FZR1
     MOV
              [MaxNo],BX
                                              :save number of ID's
     CLC
                                         :clear cf = found
FZR8: POP
               DX
                                             restore registers
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP FIND ZERO

    Copy PerCnt variables from data buffer to PerCnt variable string.

     input = assumed 000 data in buffer in binary byte numbers
     Output = PerCnt variables set (60 bytes max)
PROC COPY PERCNT
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH
              DX
     MOV
             ALOFFH
                                             :true marker
     MOV
              [Ranked],AL
                                              ;mark [ranked] TRUE
     MOV
              CX.192
                                            :mex no of variables
     MOV
             BX,Offset FilBuf + 3
                                               :beyond 000
     MOV
             SI.Offset PerCnt + 5
                                               :ptr to PerCnt variables
GES1: MOV
                AL [BX]
                                               :read word
     CMP
             AL<sub>0</sub>
                                           :is this EndOfString?
     JZ
            GES5
                                           ;if YES then stop loop
             AL"
     CMP
                                          :is it a space ?
            GES2
     JZ
                                           :If NO check range else
    is value an ASC II digit ? 0 - 9
     CMP
            AL.'0'
                                           :is value < ASCII 0
     JC
            GES3
                                           :If Yes then error
     CMP
            AL':
                                          :is value a digit?
     JNC
             GES3
                                            ;If NO then error
  ----save digit in PerCnt variable
```

```
MOV
            [SI],AL
                                         :save value
     INC
                                      ;ptr to next variable
GES2: INC
              BX
                                          :next byte in buffer
           GES1
                                          :loop until CX = 0
     LOOP
     DEC
  ----were 80 two byte ASCII variables found?
    20 var per dim and 4 dim = 80 two digit variables or 160 bytes
GES5: MOV AX,SI
                                           get ver pointer
            BX.Offset PerCnt + 5
     MOV
                                             starting position
     SUB
            AX.BX
                                         ;AX = bytes found
     CMP
            AX.160
                                         ; is the length correct
     JZ
           GES4
                                        ;Z = Normal exit else
GES3: CALL COPY ERR
                                              ;error message
GES4: CLC
            DX
     POP
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP COPY PERCNT
     input = none
     Output = none
PROC COPY ERR
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
           DX
     MOV
            AL, [Warning]
                                          ;warning color
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                          ;save original color
     MOV
            [Color],AL
                                         ;set color
     MOV
            AX,0207h
                                          :row 3/Col 8
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                            ;display warning
     db
           " Line '000' is incorrect length for 4 "
     db
           'diminsions. Press Any Key. ',0
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                          ;restore original color
     CALL
            ERR SOUND
     CALL
            HIDE CUR
     CALL
            GET CHAR
     CALL
            CLEAR PERCNT
                                              ;zero percentile var.
     XOR
            ALAL
     MOV
            [Ranked],AL
                                          ;mark file unranked
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP COPY ERR
```

```
-Open the answer SLD file for use by the FeedBack program
    Input = name of file in [FileNa]
    Output = Carry flag set = critical DOS error.
PROC OPEN SLDI
     PUSH
             ĒX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
             ES
     CALL CLOSE FILE
                                              ;close any open files
   -locate end of search string
     MOV
             AX,DS
     MOV
             ES.AX
                                            ;mex length of string
     MOV
             CX.68
                                              :ptr to first byte
             BX_Offset Search
     MOV
                                           :looking for EndOfStr
     MOV
             AL<sub>0</sub>
KE1: INC
              BX
                                            ptr to next byte
     CMP
             [BX],AL
                                            ; If this it ?
                                          ;continue! I found it.
     JZ
            KE2
                                            :If NO look at next byte
     LOCP KE1
     STC
                                              ; if no match exit
     JMP
             SHORT KE9
   --backup until finding the last \
KE2: MOV
               CX,12
             AL,'\
     MOV
     DEC
             BX
     CMP
             [BX],AL
     JZ
            KE3
     LOOP
              KE2
     STC
             SHORT KE9
                                               :If no match exit
     JMP
   ---copy file name to end of path
KE3: INC
     MOV
              DI.BX
                                            :destination ptr
     MOV
              SI,Offset FileNa
                                             :source ptr
     MOV
                                            number of bytes
              CX,13
                                          :auto inc SI & DI
     CLD
     REP
             MOVSB
                                             copy all 13 bytes
   --open file and save file handle
      MOV
             AX,Offset Search
                                               :ptr to path + file name
     CALL OPEN
                                             ;open key file
      JC
                                           :goto main menu on error
            KE9
                                             :save data.fil handle
     MOV
              [FileHd],BX
   ---set disk drive of open file
                                            = [rGkeld] ct ones:
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                            :default drive
      MOV
              [FileDr],AL
                                               ;ptr to path + filename
      MOV
              BX.Offset Search
                                             get first two bytes
      MOV
              AX,[BX]
                                           :is a drive given?
     CMP
             AH.':'
                                           ;if NO will use default
      JNZ
             KE8
```

```
:convert to hex value
     SUB
            AL.64
                                          :if error continue
     JC
            KE8
                                           ;save drive of file
             [FileOr],AL
     MOV
                                          :clear carry flag
KE8:
      CLC
      POP
KE9:
              ES
     POP
             DX
             CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
     RET
ENDP OPEN SLDI
     Close the data files used by the Trial program
     Input = None
     Output = None (message displayed and carry flag set on error)
           File handle stored in [FileHd]
     Note: Major registers saved.
PROC CLOSE FILE
     PUSH BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
                                           ;zero to AX
     XOR
             AX.AX
     MOV
             BX,[FileHd]
                                            :file handle
                                            :Is the file open?
     CMP
             BX.AX
                                           exit if file closed.
     JZ
            CLO<sub>2</sub>
             CLEAR PERCNT
                                                 :set percentiles = 0
     CALL
                                            set file handle to 0
     VOM
             (FileHd).AX
                                              set total ID's to 0
     MOV
              [MaxNo],AX
     MOV
                                             :set ranked FALSE
             [Ranked],AL
                                            :set file diskdrive = 0
     MOV
              [FileDr],AL
                                             :set EOF = FALSE
     MOV
              [EOF],AL
                                            :close file function no
     MOV
             AH,3Eh
                                          :close data file
     INT
            21h
     JNC
             CLO<sub>2</sub>
                                            ;exit if successful.
                                                :warning color
CLO1: MOV
                AL, [Warning]
     MOV
                                            :set color
              [Color].AL
     MOV
             AX.0207h
                                             ;row 2/Col 12
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                              :set cursor
     CALL
             CSTR OUT
                                              :display warning
            ' Error closing data file. Press Any Key to Continue.',0
     db
      MOV
                                              :normal color
             AL[Normal]
                                             :set color
      MOV
              [Color],AL
      CALL
             HIDE CUR
      CALL
             ERR SOUND
      CALL
             GET CHAR
                                         ;set carry flag for ret
     STC
CLO2: POP
               DX
                                             :restore registers
      POP
             CX
             BX
     POP
      RET
ENDP
        CLOSE FILE
```

```
-Check to make sure a feedback file is in the directory.
     Input = None
     Output = Carry Flag If no file is open.
PROC IS SLD
     PUSH AX
                                        ;save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     XOR
            AX.AX
                                         ;zero to AX register
     CMP
             [MaxFile],AL
                                         ;were data flies found?
     JZ
           DT1
                                       :0 means NO flies
     JMP
            DT2
                                        ;exit if found
DT1: MOV
              CL,[Color]
     MOV AL, [Warning]
                                          ;warning color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                         :set color
            AX.020Bh
     MOV
                                          ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                          :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                           ;display warning
     db
           'No key files found in directory! Press Any Key '
     db
           'to Continue. ',0
     MOV [Color],CL
                                          restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL GET CHAR
     STC
                                       ;set carry flag
DT2: POP
            DX
                                          restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP IS SLD
    -Inform the user the file is being opened.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC READ MESS
     PUSH AX
     PUSH CX
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                         :save orig. color attr
     MOV
            AL,[Warning]
                                          ;warning color
     MOV
            [Color].AL
                                         :set color
     MOV
            AX.0209h
                                         ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                          :set cursor
     CALL CSTR_OUT
                                           ;display warning
     db
           'Reading File '.0
     MOV
            [Color],CL
                                         ;restore orig. color att
     CALL
            HIDE_CUR
     POP
            CX
```

```
POP AX
     RET
ENDP READ MESS
     Clear the second line of the meu box
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC CLEAR MESS
     PUSH AX
             BX
     PUSH
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
             CL,[Color]
                                          ;save orig. color attr
     MOV
             AL.[Menu]
                                          :set menu color
     MOV
             [Color].AL
                                          :change color attribute
     MOV
            AX.0207h
                                          :row 2 and column 7
     MOV
            BX.024Eh
                                          :row 2 and column 78
     CALL CLEAR WINDOW
                                               ;clear out old message.
     MOV
            AX.020Fh
                                          :row 2.column 7
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
           'Press the <Enter> key to open the highlighted file.',0
     db
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                          :restore orig.color attr
     POP
            DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP CLEAR MESS
    -Read a line from the data file into the 128 byte memory buffer.
    input = file handle in [FileHd]
    Output = sets [EOF] <> 0 when EndOfFile is reached.
          Carry flag = file closes or file ptr already at EndOfFile.
    NOTES:
    Carrage returns are convert to hex 0.
    Only the lower set ASCII characters are placed in the buffer.
    No control codes etc.
    Only the first 192 bytes of the line are saved in the buffer but the
    procedure will keep reading until EndOfFile or an 0Dh is reached.
PROC READ LINE
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH SI
     XOR
            AX.AX
     MOV SI, Offset FIBuf
                                          ;mark position in buffer
```

```
BP.Offset FIBuf + 191
                                               :mark end of buffer
     MOV
             BX.[FleHd]
                                            :file handle
     MOV
     CMP
             BX.AX
                                           :is a file open?
     JZ
                                          :If not Exit
            REE2
     CMP
             [EOF],AL
                                            ; is ptr at endofflie
     JNZ
            REE2
                                           :If yes Exit
   -read 1 byte from data file
       MOV
              CX.1
                                                    :read 1 byte
REE1: MOV
               AX.3F00h
                                              read file function no
     MOV
             DX.SI
                                           :buffer ptr to DX
     INT
            21h
                                         get byte
     JC
            REE3
                                          ;end of file?
       CMP AX.CX
                                                    ;did it read a byte?
            REE3
     JNZ
                                           :if no then EndOfFile
                                          ;get cher in AL
     MOV
             AL[SI]
       CMP ALODE
                                                    is it the endoffine?
     JZ
           REE4
                                          :If YES ext
     CMP
            AL 128
                                           :is 8th bit on?
     JNC
            REE1
                                           :If yes read next char
       CMP AL.32
                                                    is it a control char?
            REE1
     JC
                                          :if yes read next char
     CMP
            BP.SI
                                          :is buffer full?
     JC
            REE1
                                          ;if yes read until 0Dh
     INC
                                         :If no advance buffer
            SHORT REE1
     JMP
                                              ptr & get another char
REE2: STC
                                          ;set carry flag
            SHORT REE5
     JMP
                                              ;exit finished file.
REE3: MOV
               ALLOFFh
                                              :non zero = end of file
     MOV
                                            :mark endofflie true
             [EOF],AL
REE4: XOR
               ALAL
                                            :place endofline
     MOV
                                          in data file buffer
             [SI],AL
     CLC
                                        ;clear carry flag
REE5: POP
              SI
     POP
             DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP READ LINE
:Place the file pointer at the begining of the open file.
     input = none
     Output = Carry flag = error
PROC GOTO TOP
     PUSH ÄX
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
            CX
     PUSH
            DX
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                           :zero register
     MOV
             BX,[FileHd]
                                            ; is a file open?
     CMP
             AX.BX
                                           :If not then exit
```

```
JNZ
            TOP1
                                           :If open goto next test
     STC
                                         ;else set error flag
     JAP
             SHORT TOP2
                                               ;edit on error
    -place file point to the beginning of the file
                                              :set offset = 0
TOP1: MOV
               CXAX
             DX.AX
                                            :aat offset = 0
     MOV
     MOV
             AX.4200h
                                            ;set file pointer no.
     NT
            21h
                                         :act to bec. of file
     JC
            TOP2
                                          ;edt if error.
     XOR
            ALAL
                                           :zerp to register
     MOV
             [EOF],AL
                                            :act EndOfFile - False
     arc
TOP2: POP
               DX
             CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP GOTO TOP
;Checks [FileDr] to make sure there is room for number of bytes in AX
     Input = [AX] = number to bytes needed
           assumes [FileDr] is pointing the desired drive
                 0 = defeult, 1 = A, 2 = B, etc
     Output = Carry flag = if not enough room
PROC IS FULL
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
     PUSH
            RP
     MOV
             BP.AX
                                            :save bytes needed
     MOV
             DL,[FileDr]
                                            get file drive no.
     MOV
             AX.3600h
                                             ;dis : pace function
     INT
            21h
                                         :get disk space
     CMP
             AX.OFFFFh
                                              :is drive valid?
     JZ
            ISF3
                                          :If NO excit error
     CMP
             BX.BP
                                            :avail cluster > bytes
     JNC
             ISF4
                                          ;ves OK! lots of room
     MUL
             BX
                                           get available sectors
     CMP
                                            :is avail sectors/65000
             DX.BP
     JNC
             ISF4
                                          :creater then bytes?
     CMP
             AX.BP
                                            :is avail sectors > bytes
     JNC
            ISF4
                                          :If Yes lots of room
     MUL
             CX
                                           get available bytes
     CMP
             DX.BP
                                            ;is avail bytes/65000
     JNC
             ISF4
                                          :greater then bytes?
     CMP
             AX.BP
                                           :is avail bytes > bytes
     JNC
             ISF4
                                          :If YES exit OK!
     CALL
             FULL ERR
                                              :else inform user
ISF3: STC
             SHOR® ISF5
     JMP
ISF4: CLC
```

```
ISFS: POP
             BP
      POP
             DX
             CX
      POP
      POP
             BX
             AX
     POP
     RET
     Input = none
     Output = none
PROC FULL ERR
     CALL
             CLEAR MESSAGE
     MOV
             AL.[Warning]
                                            :werning color
     MOV
             CL[Color]
                                           :save original color
     MOV
             [Color],AL
                                           ;set color
     MOV
             AX.0209h
                                            :row 3/Col 8
     CALL
             GOTOYX
                                            :est cursor
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
                                             :display warning
            ' Not enough Disk Space to save the rankings.'
     db
            ' Press Arry Key. ',0
     db
     MOV
             [Color],CL
                                            restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL
            GET CHAR
     RET
ENDP FULL ERR
ENDP
        IS FULL
     CODE
PROC GET PATH
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     CMP
             BYTE PTR [Path],0
                                              is the Path emoty
     JNZ
            GEP<sub>1</sub>
                                          ;if NO then display Path
  ---get default drive
                                         :If YES get default path
     MOV
             AH.19h
                                           :default function
     INT
           21h
                                        get default drive
     ADD
             AL.65
                                          convert to cap letter
     MOV
             AH,':'
                                         :place ':' in path
             SI.Offset Path
     MOV
                                           ptr to [Path] string
     MOV
             [SI].AX
                                          :place drive letter
     INC
                                        in path.
     INC
            SI
                                        ptr to 3rd byte
                                         ;place backstash in
     MOV
             AL'\'
     MOV
             [SI],AL
                                          :3rd byte of string
     INC
                                        point to 4th byte
    -get default path
     MOV
             AH.47h
                                           :get current path
     MOV
             DL<sub>0</sub>
                                          on default drive:
     INT
           21h
                                        get path
GEP1: CALL EDIT PATH
```

```
POP
           DX
           CX
    POP
           BX
    POP
    POP
           AX
ENDP GET PATH
    input = last path entered or default path in [Path]
    Output = current path in input
PROC EDIT PATH
    PUSH AX
    PUSH
           BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    MOV
           BX.DS
    MOV
          ES.BX
    CALL PATH TO INPUT
                                         :move Path str to Input
    CALL PATH MESS TOP
    CALL PATH MESS BTM
                                          ;edit message
             AX,0106h
EDT1: MOV
                                        edit this field
    CALL PATH EDITOR
    JC
                                    ;exit on <Esc> key
          EDT2
    CALL CHECK PATH
                                         ;if valid save path
    JC
          EDT1
                                    ;if Not valid loop
    JMP
           SHORT EDT3
                                        :exdt path OK!
EDT2: CALL MENU_INSTRU-
                                           :draw bottom box
    STC
                                   ;carry flag = Esc key
EDT3: POP
             DX
                                      :restore registers
    POP
           CX
    POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
    RET
ENDP EDIT PATH
PROC PATH MESS TOP
    PUSH AX
    PUSH CX
    XOR AX.AX
    CALL MENU BOX
    MOV
           CL,[Color]
    MOV
           AX,0206h
    CALL GOTOYX
    MOV
           AL,[Menu]
    MOV
           [Color],AL
    CALL CSTR OUT
    db
          'Enter the directory path.',0
    MOV
          [Color],CL
    POP
           CX
    POP
           AX
```

```
RET
ENDP PATH MESS TOP
     -remove all but letters from the field and convert into and ASCIIZ string
     Input = None
     Output = None
     Note: fields are 14 bytes long but the last byte is always a hex 0
         therefore the name fields can only have 13 letters.
PROC
        FILTER FIELD
     PLISH AX
     PUSH BX
                                           :save original str ptr
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             BX. Offset input
                                             pointer to input str
     MOV
             CX.12
                                           ;string length - 1
TRI1: MOV
             AL'A'
                                            :is character less than
     CMP
             [BX],AL
                                           :the letter "A" ?
     JNC
             TRI3
                                          ;if yes remove character
TRI2: CALL
              DELETE CHAR
                                                 :shift string left
     DEC
             BX
                                          :check same byte again
             SHORT TRI4
     JMP
TRI3: MOV
              AL'Z'
                                            :is character greater
     CMP
             AL,[BX]
                                            then letter "Z" ?
     JC
            TRI2
                                         :If yes remove character
TRI4: INC
              BX
                                           ptr to next byte
     LOOP TRI1
                                           :check next byte
   ----convert trailing spaces to hex 0.
     MOV
             CX.13
                                           :loop counter
     MOV
             BX,Offset Input + 12
                                               ptr to LastByte
     MOV
                                            :AH = hex 0 AL = space
             AX.20h
TRIS: CMP
              AL,[BX]
                                            ;is char a <space> ?
     JNZ
                                          :If no excit.
            TRI6
     MOV
             [BX],AH
                                            ;mark as end of string
     DEC
             BX
                                          ptr to last byte
     LOOP TRIS
                                           :loop until beg of str
TRI6: POP
              DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
     delete a character at the cursor
PROC DELETE CHAR
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
                                           ;save original str ptr
DEP1: MOV
               AX,[BX]
                                              ;read ptr BX and BX+1
     CMP
             AH.0
                                           :is it the end of str?
     JZ
            DEP2
                                          ;if yes then done.
     MOV
             [BX],AH
                                            ;place BX+1 in BX
     INC
            BX
                                         point to next byte
     JMP
             SHORT DEP1
                                              :loop until end of str.
DEP2: MOV
               AH.' '
                                            ;place a <space> at
```

```
MOV
           [BX],AH
                                        :end of the string.
     POP
            BX
                                       ;restore original ptr
            AX
     POP
     RET
ENDP DELETE CHAR
ENDP FILTER FIELD
     Instructions for entering the path name.
     Input - None
     Output = None
PROC PATH MESS BTM
     PUSH AX
                                       :save registers
     PUSH
            BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            AX.1500h
                                         :row 21.column 0
     CALL
            MENU BOX
                                           :draw menu box
     MOV
            AX.180Ah
                                         :row 22.column 13
     CALL
            GOTOYX
     MOV
            AL,[Color]
                                        :get current color
     MOV
            CLAL
                                        :store in CL
     MOV
            AL, [Menu]
                                          :set color = menu
     MOV
            [Color].AL
     CALL CSTR OUT
           Type the complete path name for the directory to be searched.'.0
     db
     MOV
           AX,1708h
                                         :row 23.column 13
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
           'Press the <Enter> key to continue or the <Esc> key for '
     db
     db
           'the Menu.'.0
     MOV
           (Color).CL
                                        :restore oria, color
     POP
            ĎX
                                       restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP PATH MESS BTM
    -Copy path ASCIIZ string in [Path] to [input].
    Input = none
    Output = none
    AX-DX register saved.
PROC PATH TO INPUT
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
                                       ;save registers
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
:----fill [input] with 68 spaces
    MOV AX.DS
                                        :Make ES = DS
```

```
MOV
              ES.AX
      MOV
              CX.67
                                            :mex number of chars
      MOV
              BX.Offset Input
                                              :pointer to ASCIIZ str
      MOV
              AL.
                                           ;space Ai register
      MOV
              [BX],AL
                                            ;0 to first byte of str
      MOV
              DI.BX
                                            :DI = pointer to next
      INC
             D
                                          :byte of string
      MOV
              SI.BX
                                            :SI = pointer to str
      CLD
                                          :auto inc DI and Si
      REP
             MOVSB
                                             ;fill string with 0's
    -copy current [path] to [input]
      MOV
             DI,Offset Input
                                             :destination offset
              SI,Offset Path
      MOV
                                             :source offset
      CLD
                                          ;auto inc DI and SI
EDTO: MOVSB
                                             :copy one byte
      CMP
             BYTE PTR [SI],0
                                               ; is next cher = 0
      JNZ
             EDT0
      CLC
      POP
             DX
      POP
             CX
      POP
             BX
      POP
             AX
      RET
ENDP PATH TO INPUT
    - Get an ASCIIZ string input from the keyboard.
     input = AX = Row/Column position on the screen
           [input] must contain the string to be edited before
           calling this subroutine.
           [insert] <> 0 places the editor in the insert made.
     Output = AL = Exit 'Char'
            ASCIIZ string at [input] in the data section.
            BX-DX register seved
     Note: the follow register hold the following local variables.
            AL = Input Character
            BX = ptr in [input] string
            CX = Row/Col cursor position
            DX = Starting Row/Col position
PROC PATH EDITOR
      PUSH BX
                                            ;save registers
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
                                            :save row/column in DX
     CALL GOTOYX
                                              ;set cursor position
     MOV
             BX,Offset Input
                                             :ptr to [input] str.
     MOV
             AX.BX
                                            ;[Input] ptr to AX
     CALL DSTR OUT
                                               ;Display blanks
;----fine first space in string
     MOV
             SI.0
                                           zero to Si
PATA: INC
              SI
                                            ptr to next char
     CMP
             SI.67
                                           stop if no spaces
```

```
PATE
                                          ;safty value
     JZ
             BYTE PTR [BX + SI]."
                                               ; is this a space?
            PATA
                                           :If NO check next cher
     JNZ
PATB: MOV CX,SI
                                             :offset to CX
     ADD
             CX.DX
                                           ;row/column ptr to CX
     ADD
             BX.SI
                                          advance BX pointer
    -beginning of input loop
     CALL PATH INSERT
                                               ; display insert status.
               AX.CX
PATO: MOV
                                             ;cursor position to AX
     CALL GOTOYX
                                             set cursor position
     CALL GET_TEXT
    -Return key
     CMP ALODH
                                            ; is it a < return> ?
            PAT10
                                          :If yes ext.
     JZ
;-----is it any other control character?
            AL1Bh
                                           :is it a control char?
     JNC
            PAT5
                                           :imp = not control char
     CALL PATH CONTROL CHAR
                                                    :handel control char
     JMP SHORT PATO
                                              :get next character
    --is it the <Esc> key ?
PATS: STC
                                          :set carry flag
     JZ
            PAT11
                                          ;exit on <Esc> key
   --- filter unwanted characters
     CALL CHAR FILTER
            PATO
     JC
                                          ;carry flag = not char
    -check the insert mode
PAT7: MOV AH,[insert]
                                             get Insert flag
     CMP AH,0
                                           :is insert OFF? = 0
           PATB
     JZ
                                          :skip if turned off
     CALL SHIFT STR RT
                                               ;move rest of str right
    -place the character in the [input] string.
PAT8: MOV [BX],AL
                                             ;place char in [input]
     MOV AX,BX
                                           ;prt rest of string
     CALL DSTR OUT
                                              ;display string from
    --see if 'end of string' is true.
     XOR
            AH.AH
     CMP
            AH,[BX+1]
                                             ; is 'end of string'?
     JZ
            PAT0
                                          ;yes=do not move cursor
     INC
            BX
                                         ;advance [input] ptr.
     INC
            CX
                                         ;advance cursor
     JMP
            PATO
                                          ;if not continue input.
PAT10: CLC
                                           ;clear carry flag
PAT11: POP
               DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     RET
    -Display the status of the [insert] flag to screen.
     Input = None
     Output = None
     AX - DX registers saved
PROC PATH INSERT
```

```
PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH
             DX
                                           :save current color
             DL.[Color]
     MOV
             AL,[HILIte]
                                           set color for insert
     MOV
     MOV
                                           :string.
             [Color],AL
                                            :row col
     MOV
             AX.0420h
                                             :set cursor
     CALL
            GOTOYX
                                           :zero AX
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                          get Insert flag
     ADD
             AL [insert]
                                           :<> 0 = Insert mode
     JNZ
            PAH1
           CSTR OUT
                                              :clear insert from
     CALL
                    ',0
                                       :the screen.
     db
                                              ;ecdt.
             SHORT PAH2
     JMP
PAH1: CALL CSTR OUT
                                                :send the following
            '<Insert On>'.0
                                              string to the screen
                                              restore current color.
PAH2: MOV
               [Color],DL
                                          restore registers:
             DX
     POP
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP PATH INSERT
    -Check Control Characters
      Input AL = Control Character
          BX = ptr in [Input] string
          CX = Row/Col cursor position
          DX = Starting Row/Col position
      OutPut jumps back to get another character.
PROC PATH CONTROL CHAR
    ---Backspace key
     CMP
             AL<sub>08</sub>h
                                           :is it a Backspace key
             CNNO
                                           :If not continue.
     JNZ
                                               :del char left of cur.
     CALL BACKSPACE
    ---Insert kev
CNNO: CMP
                                              :is it the insert kev?
                AL 16h
      JNZ
            CNN<sub>1</sub>
                                           :if not continue.
                                           ;save Char
     PUSH AX
     XOR
             AX.AX
                                           :zero AX
                                           :get Insert flag
      ADD
            AL,[Insert]
                                           ;if zero jump
      JZ
            CNNOA
                                            :make flag = 0
      MOV
             ALAH
                                                :replace flag
      JMP
             SHORT CNNOB
CNNOA: DEC
                                              :make flag = FFh
                AL
                                               replace flag
CNNOB: MOV
                 [Insert],AL
                                               :display insert status.
      CALL PATH INSERT
      POP
            AX
                                          :restore Char
   ---Home kev
                                              is it the Home key?
                AL1h
CNN1: CMP
                                            :if not continue.
      JNZ
           CNN2
```

```
MOV
            BX_Offset Input
     MOV
            CX,DX
    End key
CNN2: CMP
               AL6h
                                            :is it the End key?
            CNN3
                                          :If not continue.
     JNZ
     CALL END STR
    -Delete key
                                             ; is it the delete key?
CNN3: CMP
              AL<sub>07h</sub>
     JNZ
            CNN4
                                          :If not continue.
                                           ;delete char at cursor.
     CALL DELETE
    left arrow key
                                             is it a left arrow key
CNN4: CMP AL 13h
            CNN6
                                          :If not continue.
     JNZ
                                          ;beginnig of the string?
     CMP
            CX.DX
     JZ
           CNN6
                                         ;ves = beg. of line
     DEC
            BX
                                         ;so loop will continue.
            CX
     DEC
:----right arrow key
                                            ; is it Rt Arrow key?
CNN6: CMP AL4
     JNZ
            CNN8
                                          ;if not jump.
     XOR
            HA.HA
                                               ; is 'end of string'?
     CMP
             BYTE PTR [BX+1],0
                                         :If = 0 no right
     JZ
           CNN8
     INC
            BX
                                        ;advance pointer
     INC
            CX
CNN8: RET
ENDP PATH CONTROL_CHAR
   ---move cursor to end of string
PROC END_STR
     PUSH AX
CON2A: MOV
              AX.[BX]
                                              :check for end of str.
     CMP
            AH.0
                                          :zero = end of string
     JZ
           CON2B
                                          ;ret on end of string
                                        ;advance pointer
     INC
            BX
     INC
            CX
                                         :advance cursor
     JMP
            SHORT CON2A
CON2B: POP
                AX
     RET
ENDP END STR
    -insert a character at the cursor.
PROC SHIFT STR RT
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save new character
     PUSH BX
                                          :save str pointer
     MOV
             AL,[BX]
                                           :load char to be moved
     INC
                                         :ptr to the next char-
            BX
                                             :load next char.
SHI1: MOV
              AH,[BX]
     CMP
                                          ; is it the end of str?
             O.HA
                                         :If ves then Exit.
     JZ
            SHI2
     MOV
             [BX].AL
                                           :iast char in the str.
     MOV
             ALAH
                                           :next char to last char
```

```
ptr for new next char
     INC
            BX
             SHORT SHI1
                                              :loop until end of str.
     JMP
                                            :restore str pointer
SHI2: POP
              BX
                                           :restore original ptr
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP SHIFT STR RT
    - delete a character at the cursor
       DELETE
     PUSH
            AX
                                           ;save original str ptr
     PUSH
             BX
                                              :read ptr BX and BX+1
DEL1: MOV
               AX,[BX]
             AH,0
                                           :is it the end of str?
     CMP
            DEL2
                                           ;if yes then done.
     JZ
                                             ;place BX+1 in BX
     MOV
             [BX],AH
                                          point to next byte
     INC
            BX
     JMP
             SHORT DEL1
                                               ;loop until end of str.
DEL2: MOV
               AH,"
                                             :place a <space> at
                                             end of the string.
     MOV
              [BX],AH
                                           :restore original ptr
     POP
             BX
                                            ;str pointer to AX
     MOV
              AX.BX
                                               ; display string
     CALL
             DSTR OUT
     POP
             AX
     RET
ENDP DELETE
     - delete a character to the left of the cursor
PROC BACKSPACE
     PUSH AX
     MOV
              AX,Offset Input
                                              is the cursor at the
                                            ;beginnig of the string?
     CMP
             AX.BX
      JZ
            BA<sub>3</sub>
                                          ;if yes ignor backspace
                                           :line pointer left
      DEC
             BX
      DEC
             CX
                                           ;cursor left
      PUSH
                                           :save original str ptr
             BX
                                              ;read ptr BX and BX+1
BA1: MOV
               AX,[BX]
              AH,0
                                            :is it the end of str?
     CMP
                                          ; if yes then done.
      JZ
            BA<sub>2</sub>
      MOV
              [BX],AH
                                             :place BX+1 in BX
      INC
                                           point to next byte
             BX
                                               ;loop until end of str.
      JMP
             SHORT BA1
                                             ;move <space> to AH
BA2: MOV
               AH.''
      MOV
                                             ;place in last position
              [BX],AH
      POP
                                           :restore original ptr
             BX
      MOV
              AX,CX
                                             :row/column to AX
      CALL
             GOTOYX
                                              ;set cursor position
                                             str pointer to AX
      MOV
              AX.BX
             DSTR OUT
                                               ;display string
      CALL
       POP
BA3:
               AX
      RET
       BACKSPACE
ENDP
```

```
-Fitter out unwanted ASCII characters and capitalize letters
     input = Char in AL
     Output = Carry Flag = not a good character, get another!
PROC CHAR FILTER
             AL,7Fh
      AND
                                            :make 0 - 127 ASCII.
      CMP
              AL''
                                           is it a control char?
      JC
            CHAR1
                                            ;If yes, get next char.
     CMP
             AL'a'
                                           :is char a small letter
            CHARO
                                            :If not, Ok continue.
      JC
     AND
             ALODFh
                                             :change to capital char
CHARO: CLC
                                             :clear carry flag
CHAR1: RET
ENDP CHAR FILTER
ENDP
        PATH EDITOR
     -Check [Input] to see if the path is Ok!
     Input = AX = Assumed [input] hold a Path
     Output = Carry flag is not a valid path name
     AX-DX register saved.
PROC CHECK PATH
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
              BX
                                            :save registers
     PUSH
              CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
             AX.DS
                                             :Make ES = DS
             ES.AX
     MOV
   --remove all leading spaces
     MOV
             BX,Offset Input
                                              :ptr to Input string
CHEO: CMP
                BYTE PTR [BX],"
                                                 ; is leading space?
     JNZ
             CHE<sub>1</sub>
                                            :If NO continue
     MOV
              CX,68
                                            ;else remove space
     MOV
             DI.BX
                                            ;offset to 1st byte
     MOV
             SI.BX
     INC
            SI
                                         :offset to 2nd byte
     CLD
                                          auto inc DI and SI
             MOVSB
                                             :shift line left
     REP
     JMP
             SHORT CHEO
                                                :check for leading space
    -convert first ASCII space to a hex zero EndofStr marker
CHE1: MOV
                CX,68
                                              :max string length
     MOV
             BX,Offset Input - 1
CHE2: INC
               BX
             BYTE PTR [BX],"
     CMP
                                               ; is it a space?
     JC
            CHE4
                                           :exit if char < '
     LOOPNZ CHE2
                                              ;is NO loop
    -remove trailing back slash
     DEC
             BX
                                           :ptr to last char
     CMP
             BYTE PTR [BX],'\'
                                               is it a back slash?
     JZ
            CHE<sub>3</sub>
                                           if Yes remove from str
     INC
            BX
                                          :If NO leave in str
   --place : after drive name?
```

```
CHE3: MOV
               AX.BX
                                             ptr in str to ax
           AX.Offset Input
                                            string length in AX
     SUB
                                          :If OK! goto next test
     JZ
           CHE4
                                          ;is less than 3?
     CMP
             AX.3
                                          ;if NO goto next test
     JNC
            CHE4
     MOV
             AX.003Ah
                                            :3Ah = ':'
             BX.Offset input + 1
                                             ptr to 2nd byte
     MOV
     MOV
             [BX],AX
     INC
            BX
                                              ;merk EndofStg = 0
CHE4: MOV
               [BX],CH
;----is the path valid
     CALL IS PATH
                                            ; is path valid?
                                           :NOT carry = OK!
            CHE5
     JNC
     CALL PATH ERROR
                                               ;display error message
                                        :set cf = error
     STC
     JMP
             SHORT CHE7
  ---save valid path string in [Path]
               SI,Offset Input
                                              :source offset
CHE5: MOV
                                            :destination offset
     MOV
             DI,Offset Path
                                        :auto inc DI and SI
     CLD
                                             ;copy one byte
CHE6: MOVSB
     CMP
           BYTE PTR [SI],0
                                              :is next char = 0
     JNZ
            CHE<sub>6</sub>
                                           ;copy bytes
     XOR
             ALAL
     MOV
                                          ;zero = EndOfString
             [DI],AL
                                        ;clear carry flag
     CLC
CHE7: POP
               DX
     POP
             CX
     POP
             BX
     POP
             AX
     RET
    -is this a Valid path?
     Input = ASCIIZ drive/directory string in [Input]
     Output = carry flag in not a valid path
     AX - DX registers saved
PROC IS PATH
     PUSH AX
                                          ;save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
  -copy string to [Search]
     MOV
             SI,Offset input
                                            :source offset
                                             :destination offset
     MOV
             DI,Offset Search
                                        ;auto inc DI and SI
     CLD
ISP1: MOVSB
                                           :copy one byte
     CMP
                                              :is next char = 0
             BYTE PTR [SI].0
     JNZ
            ISP1
                                          ;copy bytes
;----place \*.* at end of string
     MOV
           AX,'*\'
     MOV
             [DI],AX
     INC
```

```
INC
           Di
     MOV
            AX.'*.'
     MOV
            [DI],AX
     INC
     INC
     XOR
            AX.AX
     MOV
            [DI],AX
  ---eee if path is OK!
                                            ptr to ASCIIZ string
            DX.Offset Search
     MOV
                                           :Find function no.
     MOV
            AX.4E00h
                                           :directory search
     MOV
            CX.0010h
                                       :do search
     INT
           21h
                                         is path BAD?
     CMP
            AL3
                                       :clear carry flag
     CLC
            ISP2
                                        :OKI If not 3
     JNZ
     STC
                                       get error flag
                                          :restore registers
ISP2: POP
             DX
     POP
            CX
     POP
            BX
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP IS PATH
    Display Path error message.
     Input = None
     Output = None
     AX - DX registers saved
PROC PATH ERROR
     PUSH AX
                                         :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH
             DX
     MOV
            AL''
                                        :replace hex 0 with
     MOV
             [BX],AL
                                          :a space
                                          ;save current color
     MOV
             CL,[Color]
                                           :warning color
     MOV
             AL, [Warning]
     MOV
                                          :set color
             [Color].AL
     MOV
            AX.0222h
                                          :row 5 Col 7
     CALL GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
     CALL CSTR OUT
                                            ;display warning
           ' Error: Invalid path. Press Any Key. ',0
     db
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
                                            ;wait for keyboard key
     CALL GET CHAR
     MOV
            AL.[Menu]
                                           :menu color
     MOV
                                          :set color
             [Color].AL
                                          :row 5 Col 7
     MOV
             AX,0222h
     CALL
           GOTOYX
                                           :set cursor
     CALL CSTR_OUT
                                            ;clear warning
                                     1.0
     db
     MOV
                                          :restore original Color
             [Color],CL
     POP
                                         :restore registers
            DX
```

```
POP
            CX
            BX
     POP
     POP
            AX
     RET
       PATH ERROR
ENDP
       CHECK PATH
ENDP
     .CODE
 Draw the title screen and input the users name.
     Input = None
     Output = None
PROC GET ID
     PUSH AX
     PUSH
             BX
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            BX.DS
     MOV
            ES,BX
     XOR
            AX.AX
     CALL MENU BOX
     CALL
            ID MESSAGE
IDO: MOV
            AL,[Menu]
     MOV
            [Color],AL
     MOV
            AX,0115h
     CALL
            GOTOYX
     CALL
            CSTR OUT
           'Please enter the ID number: ',0
    -set color or Edit session
     MOV
            AL,[Normal]
     MOV
             [Color],AL
    -set default ID string to ASCII zeros
     MOV
            BX,Offset ID
                                          :ptr to string to edit
     MOV
            DI.BX
                                         ptr to string to fill
     MOV
            AX,3030h
                                          :ASCII zeros
     MOV
            [DI],AX
                                         ;place 1st two bytes
     XOR
            HA,HA
                                         :zero = end of string
     INC
           DI
                                      ;advance string ptr
     INC
           DI
     MOV
            [DI],AX
                                        :ASCII 0 and hex 0
    edit ID string
     MOV
            AX,0132h
                                          ;row/col position
     CALL
            NUMBER EDITOR
                                              edit this field:
ID8: POP
             DX
                                         restore registers
     POP
            CX
            BX
     POP
     POP
            AX
     RET
ENDP GET ID
;---- Get an ASCIIZ string input from the keyboard.
```

```
Input = AX = Row/Column position on the screen
           [ID] must contain the string to be edited before
           calling this subroutine.
     OutPut = ASCIIZ string at [ID] in the data section.
           BX-DX register saved
     Note: the follow register hold the following local variables.
           AL = Input Character
           BX = ptr in [ID] string
           CX = Row/Col cursor position
           DX = Starting Row/Col position
  IMPORTANT: IS ZERO traps searches for "000". This is not a valid ID#.
           The 000 line contains the files constant variables.
           [25%] [Mean] [75%] for each dimension.
PROC NUMBER EDITOR
     PUSH BX
                                           :save registers
     PUSH
             CX
     PUSH DX
     PUSH DS
     PUSH ES
                                            ;save row/column in DX
     MOV
             DX.AX
     CALL GOTOYX
                                              :set cursor position
     MOV
             BX,Offset ID
                                             ptr to [ID] str.
     MOV
                                            ;[ID] ptr to AX
             AX.BX
     CALL DSTR OUT
                                               :Display zeros
                                            :row/column ptr to CX
     MOV
             CX.DX
     -beginning of input loop
NUEO: MOV
                AX.CX
                                              cursor position to AX
                                              set cursor position
     CALL GOTOYX
     CALL GET CHAR
                                              ;wait for keybd input
     -Return key
                                            ;is it a < return > ?
     CMP
            AL.0Dh
     JNZ
                                            :if NO goto next test
            NUE3
                                             :is the ID number 0?
     CALL IS ZERO
             SHORT NUE11
                                                :cf = Yes DoNot search
     JMP
    -is it any other control character?
                                              :is it a control char?
NUE3: CMP
               AL<sub>1</sub>Bh
     JNC
             NUE7
                                            :imp = not control char
   ---check for Backspace key
     CMP
             AL_08h
                                            :is it a Backspace kev
     JNZ
            NUE4
                                            :if not continue.
     MOV
             AL<sub>13h</sub>
                                            :convert to left arrow.
    -left arrow key
                                              is it a left arrow key
NUE4: CMP
               AL,13h
     JNZ
                                            :if not continue.
            NUE5
                                            ;beginnig of the string?
     CMP
             CX.DX
     JZ
            NUE5
                                           :ves = beg. of line
            BX
     DEC
                                           ;so loop will continue.
     DEC
             CX
     -right arrow key
NUE5: CMP
               AL4
                                             :Is it Rt Arrow key?
     JNZ
           NUE6
                                            ;if not jump.
```

```
:save char
     PUSH AX
     MOV
                                          :check for end of str.
             AX,[BX]
                                          :zero = end of string
     CMP
             AH.O
                                         :restore char
     POP
            AX
                                         :if = 0 no right
     JZ
           NUES
            BX
                                        :advance pointer
     INC
            CX
              SHORT NUEO
                                                get next character
NUES: JMP
:----is it the <Esc> key ?
                                          :set carry flag
NUE7: STC
           NUE11
                                          ;exit on <Esc> key
     JZ
     -filter unwented characters
                                          ;is it < ASCII 0 ?
     CMP AL30h
                                          ;If YES get another.
            NUED
     JC
                                          ; is it an ASCII digit?
             AL3Ah
                                          :clear cf = not digit
     JNC
             NUED
     -place the character in the [ID] string.
NUES: MOV
               [BX],AL
                                             ;place char in [ID]
     MOV
                                          ;row/col to AX
             AX.BX
                                             :display string from
     CALL DSTR OUT
     -see if 'end of string' is true.
            AH,AH
     XOR
                                            :ls 'end of string' ?
     CMP
             AH,[BX+1]
                                         :ves=do not move cursor
     JZ
            NUEO
                                         :advance [ID] ptr.
     INC
            BX
            CX
                                         :advance cursor
     INC
                                          :If not continue input.
            NUE0
     JMP
NUE10: CLC
                                          :clear carry flag
NUE11: POP
               ES
     POP
             DS
     POP
             DX
             CX
     POP
     POP
             BX
     RET
ENDP NUMBER EDITOR
    -is the ID Number = 000.
     input = ASCII ID string in [ID]
     Output = Carry Flag = Yes
PROC IS ZERO
     PUSH AX
                                          :save registers
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
             BX,Offset ID
     MOV
     MOV
                                          :loop counter
             CX,3
                                           :ASCII zero value
     MOV
             AL30h
ISZ1: CMP
             [BX],AL
                                            ;is byte = 0?
                                         ;not zero OK! exit
            ISZ2
     JNZ
     INC
            BX
                                         ptr to next byte
     LOOP ISZ1
                                          :look at next byte
```

```
CALL ZERO MESS
                                          :NO zero ID numbers
                                    Exit on ID Error
     STC
     JMP
            SHORT ISZ3
                                         :exdt error no search
     CALL
            ZERO MESS
                                          :inform user NO 0 ID's
ISZ2: CLC
                                      :OK! ID number
ISZ3: POP
             DX
                                       :restore registers
     POP
            CX
     POP
           BX
           AX
     POP
     RET
     Input - none
     Output = none
PROC ZERO MESS
     PUSH AX
     PUSH BX
     PUSH CX
     PUSH DX
     MOV
            CL,[Color]
                                       :store original Color
     MOV
            AL_[Warning]
                                        :werning color
     MOV
            [Color].AL
                                       :aet color
     MOV
            AX,0109h
                                        ;row 3/Col 12
     CALL GOTOYX
                                        set cursor
     CALL
           CSTR OUT
                                         ;display warning
          " A valid ID numbers must be larger than '000'. Press Any "
     db
     ďb
           'Key. ',0
     MOV
            [Color].CL
                                        :restore original color
     CALL HIDE CUR
     CALL ERR SOUND
     CALL GET CHAR
     ac
                                     :clear cf = continue
     POP
           DX
     POP
           CX
     POP
           BX
     POP
           AX
     RET
ENDP ZERO MESS
ENDP IS ZERO
    Instructions for entering the users ID number.
    Input = None
    Output = None
PROC ID MESSAGE
     PUSH AX
                                      ;save registers
    PUSH BX
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
     MOV AX.1500h
                                       :row 21.column 0
    CALL MENU BOX
                                          :draw menu box
    MOV AX.160Ch
                                        :row 22.column 13
```

```
CALL GOTOYX
                                     ;get current color
    MOV AL.[Color]
    MOV CLAL
                                    ;store in CL
    MOV AL [Menu]
                                        :set color = menu
    MOV [Color],AL
    CALL CSTR_OUT
    db Type the ID Number and press the <Enter> key to continue',0
     MOV AX,170Ch
                                       ;row 23,column 13
    CALL GOTOYX
    CALL CSTR_OUT
    db ' or press the <Esc> key to return to the Main Menu.',0
    MOV AX,0207h
                                      ;row 23,column 13
    CALL GOTOYX
     CALL CSTR OUT
          'A valid ID# must contains three numerical digits. '
    db
    db
          'Example: 1 = 001',0
    MOV [Color],CL
                                     ;restore orig. color
    POP
           ĎΧ
                                   restore registers;
    POP
           CX
    POP
           BX
    POP
           AX
    RET
ENDP ID MESSAGE
```